**A4620**

## ROLL-OVER FROM 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR– ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023 / 2024 – 31 OCTOBER 2023 (DIRECTOR: FINANCIAL SERVICES - CFO)

### Purpose of Report

To submit an Adjustment budget for the 2023 / 2024 financial year as a result of an Approved roll-over from the 2022 / 2023 financial year to Council for Consideration.

### Background

The Medium-Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (MTREF) report, which is compiled in terms of the Municipal Budgeting and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), was distributed prior to the Council meeting the 31st of October 2023.

An adjustment of R350 000 was incorporated in the budget due to the Western Cape Provincial Government approving a roll-over application on Emergency Municipal Load-Shedding Relief Grant.

An adjustment of R18 000 000 on the Human Settlement Grant was also processed to align the expenditure and move the amount to Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning – Housing line item.

An adjustment of R100 000 on the Cape Winelands Capital grant was also processed to amend both the funding and project segment.

### Legal Framework

Section 28 (2) (e) of the MFMA states the following:

An Adjustments Budget – "*may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the council*;"

In terms of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, Regulation 23(5) in Government Gazette No: 32142, Notice No: 393 of 2009 states; *An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2) (e) of the MFMA may only be tabled after the end of the financial year to which the roll-overs relate, and must be approved by the municipal council by 16 October of the financial year, following the financial year to which roll-overs relate."*

Furthermore, section 30 of the MFMA states that; "*The appropriation of funds in an annual or adjustments budget lapses to the extent that those funds are unspent at the end of the financial year to which the budget relates, except in the case of an appropriation for expenditure made for a period longer than that financial year in terms of section 16 (3)*." Conditional grant funding must also be rolled over or refunded to the allocating authority.

Section 21 of the 2013 Division of Revenue Act requires that any conditional grants which are not spent at the end of the municipal financial year must revert to the National Revenue Fund, unless the receiving officer proves to the satisfaction of National Treasury that the unspent allocation is committed to identifiable projects, in which case the funds may be rolled over."

### Financial implications

Financial implications are contained in the **detailed report attached separately**.

### Legal context

1. The MFMA Section 28, 30 and 16(3)
2. Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
3. Municipal Council Budget related Policies

**<u>Recommendation</u>**

**That in respect of:**

The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: October 2023

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 financial year as set out in the following:

    i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
    ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

**<u>This item served before an Ordinary Meeting of Council on 31 October 2023</u>**
**<u>Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Gewone Vergadering van die Raad op 31 Oktober 2023</u>**
**<u>Eenparig Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>**

**That in respect of:**

The Roll-over Adjustment Budget 2023/2024: October 2023

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2023/2024 financial year as set out in the following:

    i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
    ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

(A4620)

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

DIENS - UKUKHONZA - SERVICE

# Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

# Adjustment Budget 31 October 2023

# ADJUSTMENTS - OCTOBER 2023 ADJB

## ADJUSTMENT BUDGET SUMMARY - OCTOBER 2023

### OPERATIONAL REVENUE

| Description | Department | Funding | Vote | AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget | Adjustment Own Funds | Adjustment Grants | OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| MLSRG Rev Recognition - Municipal Load Shedding Relief Grant | ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services | MLSRG | 9/320-743-1647 | | | - 350 000.00 | - 350 000.00 |
| R:NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Cape Winelands | STRATEGY SOCIAL LED | CWDM | 9/500-250-865 | - 100 000.00 | | 100 000.00 | - |
| Photographic Frame - CWDM | STRATEGY SOCIAL LED | CWDM | 9/500-230-866 | - | | - 100 000.00 | - 100 000.00 |
| | | | | **-** | **-** | **- 350 000.00** | **- 450 000.00** |
| | | | | **Own funds** | **-** | | **MFMA s28(2)(E)** |
| | | | | **PT / NT** | **- 350 000.00** | | **MFMA s28(2)(F)** |

### OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE

| Description | Department | Funding | Vote | AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget | Adjustment Own Funds | Adjustment Grants | OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Inventory consumed - Housing Stock | COMMUNITY Housing | HSDG | 9/3605-201194-35356 | 18 000 000.00 | | - 18 000 000.00 | - |
| Consultants and Professional Services - Infrastructure and Planning - Housing | COMMUNITY Housing | HSDG | 9/3605-291001-31120 | - | | 18 000 000.00 | 18 000 000.00 |
| Awareness Campaigns | STRATEGY SOCIAL LED | CWDM | 9/3308-101001-34032 | 100 000.00 | | - 100 000.00 | - |
| Awareness Campaigns | STRATEGY SOCIAL Communication | CWDM | 9/3308-101001-34055 | - | | 100 000.00 | 100 000.00 |
| | | | | **18 100 000.00** | **-** | **-** | **18 100 000.00** |
| | | | | **Own funds** | **-** | | **MFMA s28(2)(F)** |
| | | | | **PT / NT** | **-** | | |

### CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

| Description | Department | Funding | Vote | AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget | Adjustment Own Funds | Adjustment Grants | OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Generators | ENGINEERING_Civil Eng Services | MLSRG | 9/131-51105-234 | - | | 304 348.00 | 304 348.00 |
| Photographic Frame | STRATEGY SOCIAL LED | CWDM | 9/111-49710-414 | - | | 86 957.00 | 86 957.00 |
| | | | | **-** | **-** | **391 305.00** | **391 305.00** |
| | | | | **Own funds** | **-** | | **MFMA s28(2)(E)** |
| | | | | **PT / NT** | **391 305.00** | | **MFMA s28(2)(F)** |

| BALANCE SHEET | | | | AUGUST 2023 Adjustments Budget | Adjustment Own Funds | Adjustment Grants | OCTOBER 2023 Adjustments Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VAT Receivable - Input Tax Capital - Recognised: MLSRG | FINANCE_Dir Financial Services | MLSRG | 700728451 | - | | 45 652.00 | 45 652.00 |
| VAT Receivable - Input Tax Capital - Recognised: CWDM | FINANCE_Dir Financial Services | CWDM | 700728428 | | | 13 043.00 | 13 043.00 |
| | | | | **-** | **-** | **58 695.00** | **58 695.00** |

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: Choose name from list

CFO Name: Mava Shude

Tel: 023615800 Fax:

E-Mail: mshude@landeberg.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 31/08/2023

MTREF: 2023 Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

## Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

## Important documents which provide essential assistance

| | |
|---|---|
| MFMA Budget Circulars | Click to view |
| MBRR Budget Formats Guide | Click to view |
| Dummy Budget Guide | Click to view |
| Funding Compliance Guide | Click to view |
| MFMA Return Forms | Click to view |

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Municipality** | **WC026 Langeberg** | WC026 Langeberg |
| **Grade** | Medium | *1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.* |
| **Province** | **WC WESTERN CAPE** | |
| **Web Address** | **www.langeberg.gov.za** | |
| **e-mail Address** | | |

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Postal address:** | |
| P.O. Box | PRIVATE BAG X2 |
| City / Town | ASHTON |
| Postal Code | 6715 |
| **Street address** | |
| Building | |
| Street No. & Name | 28 Main Road |
| City / Town | Ashton |
| Postal Code | 6715 |
| **General Contacts** | |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8000 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Speaker:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Speaker:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mr |
| Name | Pauline Hess | Name | Jaco Kuhn |
| Telephone number | 023 626 8200 | Telephone number | 023 626 8200 |
| Cell number | 074 758 6610 | Cell number | 063 484 7691 |
| Fax number | 023 626 2426 | Fax number | 023 626 2426 |
| E-mail address | phess@langeberg.gov.za | E-mail address | jkuhn@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr (Ald) | Title | Mr |
| Name | Schalk van Eeden | Name | Riaan De Jong |
| Telephone number | 023 626 8200 | Telephone number | 023 626 8200 |
| Cell number | 082 788 2234 | Cell number | 083 228 8332 |
| Fax number | 023 626 2426 | Fax number | 023 626 2426 |
| E-mail address | schalk@langeberg.gov.za | E-mail address | rdejong@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Ms |
| Name | Johnny Steenkamp | Name | Demi Esau |
| Telephone number | 023 626 8200 | Telephone number | 023 626 8200 |
| Cell number | 0825540863 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 023 626 2426 | Fax number | 023 626 2426 |
| E-mail address | jsteenkamp@langeberg.gov.za | E-mail address | desau@langeberg.gov.za |

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Municipal Manager:** | | **Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Daniel Lubbe | Name | Joliza Swanepoel |
| Telephone number | 023 6158001 | Telephone number | 023 615 8000 |
| Cell number | 0846048985 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | 023 615 2272 | Fax number | 023 615 2272 |
| E-mail address | dlubbe@langeberg.gov.za | E-mail address | jswanepoel@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Chief Financial Officer** | | **Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer** | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | Mrs |
| Name | Mava Shude | Name | Joselina Buis |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8031 | Telephone number | 023 615 8029 |
| Cell number | 068 071 7123 | Cell number | 082 880 8387 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 | Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | mshude@langeberg.gov.za | E-mail address | jbuis@langeberg.gov.za |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | Adriana Swarts |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8032 |
| Cell number | 082 937 1840 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | aswarts@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Uyanda Nakasa |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8084 |
| Cell number | 079 425 1068 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | unakasa@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | Celeste Matthys (IDP Official) |
| Telephone number | 023 626 8200 |
| Cell number | 078 801 0482 |
| Fax number | 023 626 1516 |
| E-mail address | cmatthys@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | Deo-Lynn Scheepers |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8084 |
| Cell number | 083 446 9570 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | dscheepers@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Charlton Scheepers |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8000 |
| Cell number | 082 880 9426 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | cscheepers@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Ms |
| Name | Anele Gcaleka |
| Telephone number | 023 615 8084 |
| Cell number | 076 650 6638 |
| Fax number | 023 615 1563 |
| E-mail address | agcaleka@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | Jongi Mfutwana (IDP Official) |
| Telephone number | 023 626 8200 |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | 023 625 1516 |
| E-mail address | jmfutwana@langeberg.gov.za |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| **Official responsible for submitting financial information** | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|---|---|---|---|
| Organisational Structure Votes | | Organisational Structure Sub-Votes | Display Sub-Votes |
| Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES | Vote 1 | FINANCIAL SERVICES | |
| Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND MAYOR | 1.1 | Director Financial Services (101) | 1.1 - Director Financial Services (101) |
| Vote 3 - STRATEGIC AND SOCIAL SERVICES | 1.2 | Finance (102) | 1.2 - Finance (102) |
| Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES | 1.3 | Budget Office (103) | 1.3 - Budget Office (103) |
| Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | 1.4 | Supply Chain Management (104) | 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (104) |
| Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES | 1.5 | Income Services (105) | 1.5 - Income Services (105) |
| Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] | 1.6 | Expenditure Services (106) | 1.6 - Expenditure Services (106) |
| Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] | 1.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] | 1.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] | 1.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] | 1.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] | Vote 2 | EXECUTIVE AND MAYOR | |
| Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] | 2.1 | Mayor AND Council (201) | 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (201) |
| Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] | 2.2 | Municipal Manager's Office (202) | 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (202) |
| Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] | 2.3 | Audit Services (203) | 2.3 - Audit Services (203) |
| | 2.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 2.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 3 | STRATEGIC AND SOCIAL SERVICES | |
| | 3.1 | Director Strategy AND Social Development (301) | 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (301) |
| | 3.2 | Local Economic Development (302) | 3.2 - Local Economic Development (302) |
| | 3.3 | Social Development (303) | 3.3 - Social Development (303) |
| | 3.4 | Information AND Communication Technology (304) | 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (304) |
| | 3.5 | Integrated Development Planning (305) | 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (305) |
| | 3.6 | Tourism (306) | 3.6 - Tourism (306) |
| | 3.7 | Strategic Services (307) | 3.7 - Strategic Services (307) |
| | 3.8 | Communication (308) | 3.8 - Communication (308) |
| | 3.9 | Performance management (309) | 3.9 - Performance management (309) |
| | 3.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 4 | CORPORATE SERVICES | |
| | 4.1 | Director Corporate Services (401) | 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (401) |
| | 4.2 | Administrative support (402) | 4.2 - Administrative support (402) |
| | 4.3 | Human Resources (403) | 4.3 - Human Resources (403) |
| | 4.4 | Legal Services (404) | 4.4 - Legal Services (404) |
| | 4.5 | Traffic Services (405) | 4.5 - Traffic Services (405) |
| | 4.6 | Governance Support (406) | 4.6 - Governance Support (406) |
| | 4.7 | Property Management (407) | 4.7 - Property Management (407) |
| | 4.8 | Labour Relations (408) | 4.8 - Labour Relations (408) |
| | 4.9 | Thusong Centre (409) | 4.9 - Thusong Centre (409) |
| | 4.10 | Ward Committees (410) | 4.10 - Ward Committees (410) |
| | 4.11 | Law Enforcement (411) | 4.11 - Law Enforcement (411) |
| | Vote 5 | ENGINEERING SERVICES | |
| | 5.1 | Director Engineering Services (501) | 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (501) |
| | 5.2 | Civil Engineering Services (502) | 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (502) |
| | 5.3 | Electricity (503) | 5.3 - Electricity (503) |
| | 5.4 | Water Distribution (504) | 5.4 - Water Distribution (504) |
| | 5.5 | Water Storage (505) | 5.5 - Water Storage (505) |
| | 5.6 | Roads (506) | 5.6 - Roads (506) |
| | 5.7 | Stormwater (507) | 5.7 - Stormwater (507) |
| | 5.8 | Solid Waste Collections (508) | 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (508) |
| | 5.9 | Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509) | 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (509) |
| | 5.10 | Street Cleaning (510) | 5.10 - Street Cleaning (510) |
| | 5.11 | Sewerage (511) | 5.11 - Sewerage (511) |
| | 5.12 | Waste Water Treatment (512) | 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (512) |
| | 5.13 | Mechanical Workshop (513) | 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (513) |
| | 5.14 | Town Planning (514) | 5.14 - Town Planning (514) |
| | 5.15 | Project Management (515) | 5.15 - Project Management (515) |
| | 5.16 | Public Toilets (516) | 5.16 - Public Toilets (516) |
| | 5.17 | Water treatment works (517) | 5.17 - Water treatment works (517) |
| | 5.18 | Irrigation Water (518) | 5.18 - Irrigation Water (518) |
| | Vote 6 | COMMUNITY SERVICES | |
| | 6.1 | Director Community Services (601) | 6.1 - Director Community Services (601) |
| | 6.2 | Community Services (602) | 6.2 - Community Services (602) |
| | 6.3 | Community Facilities (603) | 6.3 - Community Facilities (603) |
| | 6.4 | Libraries (604) | 6.4 - Libraries (604) |
| | 6.5 | Housing (605) | 6.5 - Housing (605) |
| | 6.6 | Parks AND Amenities (606) | 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (606) |
| | 6.7 | Fire Services (607) | 6.7 - Fire Services (607) |
| | 6.8 | Cemeteries (608) | 6.8 - Cemeteries (608) |
| | 6.9 | Community Halls (609) | 6.9 - Community Halls (609) |
| | 6.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 7 | [NAME OF VOTE 7] | |
| | 7.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 7.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 7.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 7.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 8 | [NAME OF VOTE 8] | |
| | 8.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 8.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 8.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 9 | [NAME OF VOTE 9] | |
| | 9.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 9.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 9.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 10 | [NAME OF VOTE 10] | |
| | 10.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 10.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 10.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 11 | [NAME OF VOTE 11] | |
| | 11.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 11.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 11.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 12 | [NAME OF VOTE 12] | |
| | 12.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 12.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 12.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 13 | [NAME OF VOTE 13] | |
| | 13.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 13.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 13.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 14 | [NAME OF VOTE 14] | |
| | 14.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 14.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 14.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | Vote 15 | [NAME OF VOTE 15] | |
| | 15.1 | [Name of sub-vote] | 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote] |
| | 15.2 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.3 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.4 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.5 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.6 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.7 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.8 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.9 | [Name of sub-vote] | |
| | 15.10 | [Name of sub-vote] | |

## Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 1 | Accum. Funds 2 | Multi-year capital 3 | Unfore. Unavoid. 4 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 | Other Adjusts. 6 | Total Adjusts. 7 | Adjusted Budget 8 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 93 030 | 93 002 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 93 002 | 99 356 | 106 113 |
| Service charges | 781 676 | 776 129 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 776 102 | 945 672 | 1 076 692 |
| Investment revenue | 22 461 | 22 461 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 461 | 23 988 | 25 620 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 142 696 | 143 834 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 143 734 | 150 995 | 154 132 |
| Other own revenue | 25 004 | 25 004 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 004 | 26 704 | 28 520 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **1 064 867** | **1 060 431** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(127)** | **(127)** | **1 060 303** | **1 246 716** | **1 391 077** |
| Employee costs | 270 374 | 270 383 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 270 383 | 282 537 | 300 734 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 12 565 | 12 565 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 565 | 13 181 | 13 827 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 44 909 | 60 246 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 246 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| Finance charges | 11 674 | 8 434 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 434 | 10 290 | 9 928 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 546 958 | 546 769 | – | – | – | – | (18 160) | (18 160) | 528 610 | 643 600 | 746 285 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 062 | 4 026 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 026 | 4 149 | 4 315 |
| Other expenditure | 180 416 | 156 491 | – | – | – | – | 18 157 | 18 157 | 174 648 | 176 269 | 184 823 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **1 070 958** | **1 058 914** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3)** | **(3)** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (6 091) | 1 517 | – | – | – | – | (124) | (124) | 1 393 | 74 005 | 91 546 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 35 265 | 35 265 | – | – | – | – | 450 | 450 | 35 715 | 46 529 | 40 566 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 119 474 | 177 347 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 177 738 | – | – |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 30 665 | 30 665 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 31 057 | – | – |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | 88 809 | 146 682 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 146 682 | – | – |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **–** | **–** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 436 406 | 360 581 | – | – | – | – | (111) | (111) | 360 470 | 440 153 | 735 376 |
| Total non current assets | 927 526 | 985 710 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 986 101 | 1 014 156 | 1 068 149 |
| Total current liabilities | 199 237 | 199 249 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 199 249 | 199 237 | 199 237 |
| Total non current liabilities | 195 028 | 169 477 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 169 477 | 195 028 | 186 523 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 969 667 | 1 005 924 | – | – | – | – | 326 | 326 | 1 120 666 | **1 090 201** | **1 457 269** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 169 665 | 150 127 | – | – | – | – | 2 777 | 2 777 | 152 904 | 271 096 | 289 463 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (118 767) | (177 347) | – | – | – | – | (391) | (391) | (177 738) | (129 309) | (93 621) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 47 800 | 13 296 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 296 | 39 034 | 30 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **457 267** | **344 632** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 386** | **2 386** | **347 017** | **494 564** | **796 364** |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 1 276 153 | 1 214 521 | – | – | – | – | 234 | 234 | 1 214 755 | 1 358 375 | 1 716 589 |
| Application of cash and investments | 44 569 | 38 502 | – | – | – | – | (142) | (142) | 38 360 | 73 700 | 93 165 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **1 231 584** | **1 176 019** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **376** | **376** | **1 176 395** | **1 284 675** | **1 623 424** |
| **Asset Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 925 178 | 983 362 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 983 753 | 1 014 857 | 1 068 859 |
| Depreciation | 44 909 | 44 909 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 909 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 62 769 | 115 592 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 115 592 | 72 662 | 56 816 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 39 759 | 39 425 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 39 425 | 41 341 | 42 309 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 46 605 | 44 142 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 142 | 52 817 | 51 176 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 9 478 | 9 506 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 506 | 10 123 | 10 811 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re*

*3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error corr*

*7. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -**

| Standard Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousands | 1, 4 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **188 288** | **188 260** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **188 260** | **198 258** | **212 677** |
| Executive and council | | 15 364 | 15 364 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 364 | 12 988 | 14 049 |
| Finance and administration | | 172 924 | 172 896 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 172 896 | 185 270 | 198 629 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **44 610** | **45 422** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **45 422** | **48 499** | **43 003** |
| Community and social services | | 11 376 | 11 376 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 376 | 11 378 | 11 898 |
| Sport and recreation | | 379 | 879 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 879 | 405 | 433 |
| Public safety | | 12 170 | 12 482 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 482 | 12 997 | 13 881 |
| Housing | | 20 685 | 20 685 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 685 | 23 718 | 16 791 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **36 901** | **8 542** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **350** | **350** | **8 892** | **43 652** | **39 834** |
| Planning and development | | 1 933 | (26 425) | – | – | – | – | 350 | 350 | (26 075) | 1 958 | 2 091 |
| Road transport | | 34 967 | 34 967 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 967 | 41 694 | 37 743 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **830 331** | **825 110** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27)** | **(27)** | **825 083** | **1 002 834** | **1 136 126** |
| Energy sources | | 658 291 | 658 318 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 658 291 | 811 910 | 931 165 |
| Water management | | 70 787 | 71 113 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 71 113 | 81 930 | 87 644 |
| Waste water management | | 52 280 | 49 377 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 49 377 | 56 077 | 60 143 |
| Waste management | | 48 973 | 46 302 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 46 302 | 52 918 | 57 174 |
| ***Other*** | | **2** | **2** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1 100 132** | **1 067 337** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **323** | **323** | **1 067 660** | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **172 579** | **178 725** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39** | **39** | **178 764** | **184 671** | **196 359** |
| Executive and council | | 27 642 | 27 720 | – | – | – | – | 80 | 80 | 27 800 | 29 176 | 30 546 |
| Finance and administration | | 140 333 | 146 402 | – | – | – | – | (41) | (41) | 146 361 | 150 656 | 160 730 |
| Internal audit | | 4 604 | 4 604 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 604 | 4 839 | 5 084 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **124 685** | **127 997** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **127 997** | **130 055** | **131 621** |
| Community and social services | | 18 961 | 19 611 | – | – | – | – | (313) | (313) | 19 298 | 19 674 | 21 794 |
| Sport and recreation | | 36 123 | 35 833 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 35 833 | 36 229 | 38 850 |
| Public safety | | 43 490 | 46 559 | – | – | – | – | 313 | 313 | 46 872 | 44 937 | 48 471 |
| Housing | | 26 111 | 25 994 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 994 | 29 216 | 22 507 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **69 801** | **66 814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(183)** | **(183)** | **66 631** | **70 926** | **73 228** |
| Planning and development | | 29 982 | 30 635 | – | – | – | – | (180) | (180) | 30 455 | 31 522 | 33 168 |
| Road transport | | 39 819 | 36 179 | – | – | – | – | (3) | (3) | 36 176 | 39 404 | 40 060 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **702 063** | **711 949** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(28 217)** | **(28 217)** | **683 732** | **785 152** | **896 335** |
| Energy sources | | 564 556 | 570 486 | – | – | – | – | (23 410) | (23 410) | 547 076 | 648 139 | 751 735 |
| Water management | | 43 381 | 45 814 | – | – | – | – | (2 261) | (2 261) | 43 553 | 43 436 | 44 651 |
| Waste water management | | 35 821 | 37 353 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 37 353 | 36 881 | 39 817 |
| Waste management | | 58 305 | 58 296 | – | – | – | – | (2 546) | (2 546) | 55 751 | 56 697 | 60 132 |
| ***Other*** | | **1 830** | **1 786** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | **1 786** | **1 907** | **1 986** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **1 070 958** | **1 087 272** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(28 361)** | **(28 361)** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes*

*2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -**

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | | |
| R thousand | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **188 288** | **188 260** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **188 260** | **198 258** | **212 677** |
| Executive and council | | 15 364 | 15 364 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 364 | 12 988 | 14 049 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 11 597 | 11 597 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 597 | 12 555 | 13 587 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief* | | 3 767 | 3 767 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 767 | 432 | 462 |
| Finance and administration | | 172 924 | 172 896 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 172 896 | 185 270 | 198 629 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 610 | 610 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 610 | 649 | 690 |
| *Finance* | | 170 263 | 170 235 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 170 235 | 182 431 | 195 599 |
| *Property Services* | | 2 051 | 2 051 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 051 | 2 190 | 2 339 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **44 610** | **45 422** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **45 422** | **48 499** | **43 003** |
| Community and social services | | **11 376** | **11 376** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 376** | **11 378** | **11 898** |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 498 | 498 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 498 | 532 | 568 |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 83 | 83 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 83 | 89 | 95 |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 10 795 | 10 795 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 795 | 10 758 | 11 235 |
| Sport and recreation | | **379** | **879** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **879** | **405** | **433** |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | 379 | 379 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 379 | 405 | 433 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | – | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| Public safety | | **12 170** | **12 482** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **12 482** | **12 997** | **13 881** |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 153 | 153 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 153 | 164 | 175 |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 12 016 | 12 328 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 328 | 12 833 | 13 706 |
| Housing | | **20 685** | **20 685** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20 685** | **23 718** | **16 791** |
| *Housing* | | 20 685 | 20 685 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 685 | 23 718 | 16 791 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **36 901** | **8 542** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **350** | **350** | **8 892** | **43 652** | **39 834** |
| Planning and development | | **1 933** | **(26 425)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **350** | **350** | **(26 075)** | **1 958** | **2 091** |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | 100 | 100 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | – | – |
| *Central City Improvement District* | | | (28 358) | | | | | | – | (28 358) | | |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and* | | 1 833 | 1 833 | – | – | – | – | 350 | 350 | 2 183 | 1 958 | 2 091 |
| Road transport | | **34 967** | **34 967** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **34 967** | **41 694** | **37 743** |
| *Road and Traffic Regulation* | | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| *Roads* | | 34 965 | 34 965 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 965 | 41 691 | 37 740 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **830 331** | **825 110** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27)** | **(27)** | **825 083** | **1 002 834** | **1 136 126** |
| Energy sources | | **658 291** | **658 318** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27)** | **(27)** | **658 291** | **811 910** | **931 165** |
| *Electricity* | | 658 291 | 658 318 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 658 291 | 811 910 | 931 165 |
| Water management | | **70 787** | **71 113** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **71 113** | **81 930** | **87 644** |
| *Water Distribution* | | 70 787 | 71 113 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 71 113 | 81 930 | 87 644 |
| Waste water management | | **52 280** | **49 377** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **49 377** | **56 077** | **60 143** |
| *Sewerage* | | 52 280 | 49 377 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 49 377 | 56 077 | 60 143 |
| Waste management | | **48 973** | **46 302** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(0)** | **(0)** | **46 302** | **52 918** | **57 174** |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 48 973 | 46 302 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 46 302 | 52 918 | 57 174 |
| ***Other*** | | **2** | **2** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| *Tourism* | | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | 2 | **1 100 132** | **1 067 337** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **323** | **323** | **1 067 660** | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Municipal governance and administration*** | | **172 579** | **178 725** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39** | **39** | **178 764** | **184 671** | **196 359** |
| Executive and council | | 27 642 | 27 720 | – | – | – | – | 80 | 80 | 27 800 | 29 176 | 30 546 |
| *Mayor and Council* | | 12 989 | 12 989 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 989 | 13 625 | 14 286 |
| *Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief* | | 14 653 | 14 731 | – | – | – | – | 80 | 80 | 14 811 | 15 550 | 16 260 |
| Finance and administration | | 140 333 | 146 402 | – | – | – | – | (41) | (41) | 146 361 | 150 656 | 160 730 |
| *Administrative and Corporate Support* | | 32 258 | 33 958 | – | – | – | – | 103 | 103 | 34 060 | 35 586 | 37 481 |
| *Asset Management* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Finance* | | 67 510 | 71 980 | – | – | – | – | (144) | (144) | 71 836 | 73 099 | 80 798 |
| *Fleet Management* | | 5 846 | 5 842 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 842 | 6 141 | 6 441 |
| *Human Resources* | | 8 283 | 8 156 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 156 | 7 737 | 8 107 |
| *Information Technology* | | 14 445 | 14 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 354 | 14 887 | 14 901 |
| *Legal Services* | | 565 | 565 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 565 | 595 | 626 |
| *Property Services* | | 6 903 | 7 024 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 024 | 7 204 | 7 355 |
| *Supply Chain Management* | | 4 524 | 4 524 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 524 | 5 407 | 5 021 |
| Internal audit | | 4 604 | 4 604 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 604 | 4 839 | 5 084 |
| *Governance Function* | | 4 604 | 4 604 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 604 | 4 839 | 5 084 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **124 685** | **127 997** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **127 997** | **130 055** | **131 621** |
| Community and social services | | **18 961** | **19 611** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(313)** | **(313)** | **19 298** | **19 674** | **21 794** |
| *Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums* | | 1 533 | 2 197 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 197 | 2 325 | 2 431 |
| *Community Halls and Facilities* | | 4 986 | 4 973 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 973 | 5 221 | 5 450 |
| *Disaster Management* | | 640 | 640 | – | – | – | – | (313) | (313) | 327 | 665 | 674 |
| *Libraries and Archives* | | 11 802 | 11 802 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 802 | 11 463 | 13 239 |
| Sport and recreation | | **36 123** | **35 833** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **35 833** | **36 229** | **38 850** |
| *Community Parks (including Nurseries)* | | 22 891 | 22 637 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 637 | 22 740 | 23 769 |
| *Recreational Facilities* | | 13 232 | 12 703 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 703 | 13 488 | 15 080 |
| *Sports Grounds and Stadiums* | | – | 493 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 493 | – | – |
| Public safety | | **43 490** | **46 559** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **313** | **313** | **46 872** | **44 937** | **48 471** |
| *Fire Fighting and Protection* | | 14 353 | 14 289 | – | – | – | – | 313 | 313 | 14 602 | 14 814 | 15 501 |
| *Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control* | | 29 138 | 32 270 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 32 270 | 30 123 | 32 969 |
| Housing | | **26 111** | **25 994** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **25 994** | **29 216** | **22 507** |
| *Housing* | | 26 111 | 25 994 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 994 | 29 216 | 22 507 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **69 801** | **66 814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(183)** | **(183)** | **66 631** | **70 926** | **73 228** |
| Planning and development | | **29 982** | **30 635** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(180)** | **(180)** | **30 455** | **31 522** | **33 168** |
| *Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)* | | 5 657 | 5 635 | – | – | – | – | (180) | (180) | 5 455 | 5 714 | 6 081 |
| *Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer* | | 22 060 | 22 740 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 740 | 23 421 | 24 573 |
| *Project Management Unit* | | 2 266 | 2 260 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 260 | 2 386 | 2 513 |
| Road transport | | **39 819** | **36 179** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3)** | **(3)** | **36 176** | **39 404** | **40 060** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Roads* | | 39 819 | 36 179 | – | – | – | – | (3) | (3) | 36 176 | 39 404 | 40 060 |
| ***Trading services*** | | **702 063** | **711 949** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(28 217)** | **(28 217)** | **683 732** | **785 152** | **896 335** |
| Energy sources | | **564 556** | **570 486** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(23 410)** | **(23 410)** | **547 076** | **648 139** | **751 735** |
| *Electricity* | | 564 556 | 570 486 | – | – | – | – | (23 410) | (23 410) | 547 076 | 648 139 | 751 735 |
| *Street Lighting and Signal Systems* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Nonelectric Energy* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water management | | **43 381** | **45 814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 261)** | **(2 261)** | **43 553** | **43 436** | **44 651** |
| *Water Treatment* | | 13 132 | 13 132 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 132 | 13 499 | 13 903 |
| *Water Distribution* | | 29 307 | 31 725 | – | – | – | – | (2 261) | (2 261) | 29 464 | 28 888 | 29 702 |
| *Water Storage* | | 942 | 958 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 958 | 1 049 | 1 046 |
| Waste water management | | **35 821** | **37 353** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 353** | **36 881** | **39 817** |
| *Public Toilets* | | 1 437 | 1 018 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 018 | 1 132 | 1 167 |
| *Sewerage* | | 21 680 | 23 194 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 194 | 22 191 | 24 332 |
| *Storm Water Management* | | 5 749 | 5 749 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 749 | 6 044 | 6 347 |
| *Waste Water Treatment* | | 6 956 | 7 391 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 391 | 7 513 | 7 970 |
| Waste management | | **58 305** | **58 296** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 546)** | **(2 546)** | **55 751** | **56 697** | **60 132** |
| *Recycling* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)* | | 15 220 | 15 297 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 297 | 15 465 | 15 767 |
| *Solid Waste Removal* | | 25 338 | 28 920 | – | – | – | – | (2 546) | (2 546) | 26 374 | 26 479 | 28 932 |
| *Street Cleaning* | | 17 747 | 14 080 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 080 | 14 753 | 15 433 |
| ***Other*** | | **1 830** | **1 786** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 786** | **1 907** | **1 986** |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Air Transport* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Forestry* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Licensing and Regulation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Tourism* | | 1 830 | 1 786 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 786 | 1 907 | 1 986 |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **1 070 958** | **1 087 272** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(28 361)** | **(28 361)** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison*

*2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed*

**Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -**

| Vote Description<br>*[Insert departmental structure etc]* | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24<br>Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2024/25<br>Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2025/26<br>Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| **R thousands** | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE) | | 170 263 | 170 235 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 170 235 | 182 431 | 195 599 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE) | | 11 599 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 558 | 13 590 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3 | | 3 464 | 3 464 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 3 364 | 2 | 3 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE) | | 14 642 | 14 642 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 642 | 15 637 | 16 701 |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE) | | 38 | 350 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 | 38 | 38 |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE) | | 793 634 | 792 861 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 792 834 | 967 611 | 1 091 515 |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE) | | 73 495 | 69 047 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 69 047 | 78 872 | 84 441 |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE) | | 32 997 | 33 497 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 497 | 36 095 | 29 756 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1 100 132** | **1 095 696** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27)** | **(27)** | **1 095 668** | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE) | | 72 034 | 76 504 | – | – | – | – | (144) | (144) | 76 360 | 78 506 | 85 819 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE) | | 20 610 | 20 714 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 714 | 21 798 | 22 836 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (3 | | 31 652 | 31 664 | – | – | – | – | (97) | (97) | 31 567 | 32 910 | 33 828 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE) | | 59 291 | 63 569 | – | – | – | – | (166) | (166) | 63 402 | 61 988 | 66 423 |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE) | | 17 806 | (10 198) | – | – | – | – | 28 008 | 28 008 | 17 810 | 18 825 | 19 683 |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE) | | 692 643 | 700 703 | – | – | – | – | (28 220) | (28 220) | 672 483 | 777 413 | 886 125 |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE) | | 79 311 | 78 169 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 78 169 | 78 990 | 83 683 |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE) | | 97 611 | 97 789 | – | – | – | – | 166 | 166 | 97 955 | 102 282 | 101 134 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **1 070 958** | **1 058 914** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(353)** | **(353)** | **1 058 561** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -**

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | **100** | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| 1.1 - Branch (0) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE) | | **170 263** | **170 235** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 170 235 | **182 431** | **195 599** |
| 8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100) | | 73 671 | 73 671 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 73 671 | 79 270 | 85 423 |
| 8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500) | | 96 593 | 96 564 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 96 564 | 103 161 | 110 176 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE) | | **11 599** | **11 599** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | **12 558** | **13 590** |
| 9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100) | | 11 599 | 11 599 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 599 | 12 558 | 13 590 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM | | **3 464** | **3 464** | – | – | – | – | **(100)** | (100) | 3 364 | **2** | **3** |
| 10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (1( | | 3 362 | 3 362 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 362 | – | – |
| 10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200) | | 100 | 100 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | – | – | – |
| 10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600) | | 2 | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | 3 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE) | | **14 642** | **14 642** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 642 | **15 637** | **16 701** |
| 11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100) | | 62 | 62 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 | 66 | 71 |
| 11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200) | | 74 | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 74 | 79 | 85 |
| 11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500) | | 12 016 | 12 016 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 016 | 12 833 | 13 706 |
| 11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700) | | 1 991 | 1 991 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 991 | 2 127 | 2 272 |
| 11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900) | | 498 | 498 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 498 | 532 | 568 |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE) | | **38** | **350** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 350 | **38** | **38** |
| 12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0) | | 38 | 38 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| 12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100) | | – | 312 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 312 | – | – |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE) | | **793 634** | **792 861** | – | – | – | – | **(27)** | (27) | 792 834 | **967 611** | **1 091 515** |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100) | | 83 108 | 84 648 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 84 648 | 109 409 | 126 481 |
| 13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300) | | 559 204 | 559 231 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 559 204 | 689 666 | 790 233 |
| 13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400) | | 67 462 | 67 789 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 67 789 | 78 149 | 83 852 |
| 13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600) | | 34 965 | 34 965 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 965 | 41 691 | 37 740 |
| 13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800) | | 48 895 | 46 229 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 46 229 | 48 697 | 53 208 |
| 13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE) | | **73 495** | **69 047** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 69 047 | **78 872** | **84 441** |
| 14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100) | | 71 329 | 66 881 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 66 881 | 76 515 | 81 971 |
| 14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400) | | 1 833 | 1 833 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 833 | 1 958 | 2 091 |
| 14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800) | | 333 | 333 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 333 | 399 | 380 |
| 14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE) | | **32 997** | **33 497** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 497 | **36 095** | **29 756** |
| 15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100) | | 403 | 403 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 403 | 430 | 459 |
| 15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300) | | – | [illegible] | – | – | – | – | – | – | [illegible] | – | – |
| 15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400) | | 10 795 | 10 795 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 795 | 10 758 | 11 235 |
| 15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500) | | 20 685 | 20 685 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 20 685 | 23 718 | 16 791 |
| 15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600) | | 379 | 379 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 379 | 405 | 433 |
| 15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700) | | 153 | 153 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 153 | 164 | 175 |
| 15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800) | | 498 | 498 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 498 | 532 | 568 |
| 15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900) | | 83 | 83 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 83 | 89 | 95 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | 2 | **1 100 132** | **1 095 696** | – | – | – | – | **(27)** | (27) | 1 095 668 | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Expenditure by Vote** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 1 - Area (0: IE)** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **100** | 100 | 100 | **–** | **–** |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: IE) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 8.2 - 1.2 - Finance (200) | | **72 034** | **76 504** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(144)** | (144) | 76 360 | **78 506** | **85 819** |
| 8.3 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300) | | 30 986 | 33 612 | – | – | – | – | 18 | 18 | 33 631 | 33 843 | 35 816 |
| 8.4 - 1.4 - Supply Chain Management (400) | | 60 | 60 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | 58 | 54 |
| 8.5 - 1.5 - Income Services (500) | | 8 618 | 8 677 | – | – | – | – | (18) | (18) | 8 659 | 9 285 | 9 592 |
| 8.6 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600) | | 4 524 | 4 524 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 524 | 5 407 | 5 021 |
| | | 23 496 | 25 288 | – | – | – | – | (144) | (144) | 25 144 | 25 328 | 30 507 |
| | | 4 350 | 4 343 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 343 | 4 584 | 4 829 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: IE) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 9.1 - 2.1 - Mayor AND Council (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 9.2 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200) | | **20 610** | **20 714** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 20 714 | **21 798** | **22 836** |
| 9.3 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300) | | 12 994 | 12 994 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 994 | 13 630 | 14 291 |
| | | 3 012 | 3 117 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 117 | 3 329 | 3 461 |
| | | 4 604 | 4 604 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 604 | 4 839 | 5 084 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: IE) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 10.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 10.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200) | | **31 652** | **31 664** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(97)** | (97) | 31 567 | **32 910** | **33 828** |
| 10.3 - 3.3 - Social Development (300) | | 5 253 | 5 238 | – | – | – | – | 80 | 80 | 5 318 | 5 498 | 5 738 |
| 10.4 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology ( | | 2 979 | 2 961 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 2 861 | 2 908 | 3 142 |
| 10.5 - 3.5 - Integrated Development Planning (500) | | 1 625 | 1 605 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 605 | 1 690 | 1 764 |
| 10.6 - 3.6 - Tourism (600) | | 14 445 | 14 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 354 | 14 887 | 14 901 |
| 10.7 - 3.7 - Strategic Services (700) | | 1 176 | 1 172 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 172 | 1 239 | 1 305 |
| 10.8 - 3.8 - Communication (800) | | 1 830 | 1 786 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 786 | 1 907 | 1 986 |
| 10.9 - 3.9 - Performance management (900) | | 120 | 98 | – | – | – | – | 3 | 3 | 101 | 120 | 121 |
| | | 2 723 | 2 948 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 948 | 3 094 | 3 237 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: IE) | | 1 501 | 1 501 | – | – | – | – | (80) | (80) | 1 421 | 1 567 | 1 635 |
| 11.1 - 4.1 - Director Corporate Services (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 11.2 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200) | | **59 291** | **63 569** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(166)** | (166) | 63 402 | **61 988** | **66 423** |
| 11.3 - 4.3 - Human Resources (300) | | 4 252 | 4 242 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 242 | 4 472 | 4 688 |
| 11.4 - 4.4 - Legal Services (400) | | 18 187 | 19 764 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 19 764 | 20 676 | 21 479 |
| 11.5 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500) | | 5 505 | 5 502 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 502 | 4 823 | 5 051 |
| 11.6 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600) | | 565 | 565 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 565 | 595 | 626 |
| 11.7 - 4.7 - Property Management (700) | | 15 671 | 18 246 | – | – | – | – | (166) | (166) | 18 080 | 15 669 | 17 813 |
| 11.8 - 4.8 - Labour Relations (800) | | 4 080 | 4 252 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 252 | 4 216 | 4 865 |
| 11.9 - 4.9 - Thusong Centre (900) | | 6 903 | 7 024 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 024 | 7 204 | 7 355 |
| | | 2 779 | 2 654 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 654 | 2 914 | 3 055 |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: IE) | | 1 350 | 1 321 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 321 | 1 419 | 1 488 |
| 12.1 - 4.10 - Ward Committees (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 12.2 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100) | | **17 806** | **(10 198)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **28 008** | 28 008 | 17 810 | **18 825** | **19 683** |
| | | 4 176 | 3 972 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 972 | 4 371 | 4 527 |
| | | 13 630 | 14 188 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 188 | 14 454 | 15 156 |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: IE) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 13.1 - 5.1 - Director Engineering Services (100) | | – | (28 358) | – | – | – | – | 28 008 | 28 008 | (350) | | |
| 13.2 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200) | | **692 643** | **700 703** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(28 220)** | (28 220) | 672 483 | **777 413** | **886 125** |
| 13.3 - 5.3 - Electricity (300) | | 2 167 | 4 710 | – | – | – | – | (2 543) | (2 543) | 2 167 | 2 281 | 2 394 |
| 13.4 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400) | | 10 077 | 10 077 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 077 | 10 556 | 11 082 |
| 13.5 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500) | | 564 457 | 570 387 | – | – | – | – | (23 410) | (23 410) | 546 977 | 648 036 | 751 620 |
| 13.6 - 5.6 - Roads (600) | | 28 873 | 30 969 | – | – | – | – | (2 261) | (2 261) | 28 707 | 28 097 | 28 876 |
| 13.7 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700) | | 942 | 958 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 958 | 1 049 | 1 046 |
| 13.8 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800) | | 39 819 | 36 179 | – | – | – | – | (3) | (3) | 36 176 | 39 404 | 40 060 |
| 13.9 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900) | | 5 749 | 5 749 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 749 | 6 044 | 6 347 |
| | | 25 338 | 26 377 | – | – | – | – | (3) | (3) | 26 374 | 26 479 | 28 932 |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: IE) | | 15 220 | 15 297 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 297 | 15 465 | 15 767 |
| 14.1 - 5.10 - Street Cleaning (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 14.2 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100) | | **79 311** | **78 169** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 78 169 | **78 990** | **83 683** |
| 14.3 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200) | | 17 747 | 14 080 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 080 | 14 753 | 15 433 |
| 14.4 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300) | | 21 680 | 23 194 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 23 194 | 22 191 | 24 332 |
| 14.5 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400) | | 6 956 | 7 391 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 391 | 7 513 | 7 970 |
| 14.6 - 5.15 - Project Management (500) | | 5 846 | 5 842 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 842 | 6 141 | 6 441 |
| 14.7 - 5.16 - Public Toilets (600) | | 9 815 | 10 495 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 495 | 10 584 | 11 097 |
| 14.8 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700) | | 2 266 | 2 260 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 260 | 2 386 | 2 513 |
| 14.9 - 5.18 - Irrigation Water (800) | | 1 437 | 1 018 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 018 | 1 132 | 1 167 |
| 14.10 - 5.19 - Street Lighting (900) | | 13 132 | 13 132 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 132 | 13 499 | 13 903 |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: IE) | | 434 | 756 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 756 | 791 | 826 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15.1 - 6.1 - Director Community Services (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 15.2 - 6.2 - Community Services (200) | | **97 611** | **97 789** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **166** | 166 | 97 955 | **102 282** | **101 134** |
| 15.3 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300) | | 2 131 | 2 129 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 129 | 2 246 | 2 367 |
| 15.4 - 6.4 - Libraries (400) | | 6 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 | 6 | 5 |
| 15.5 - 6.5 - Housing (500) | | 11 955 | 11 919 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 919 | 12 161 | 13 705 |
| 15.6 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600) | | 11 802 | 11 802 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 802 | 11 463 | 13 239 |
| 15.7 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700) | | 26 043 | 25 927 | – | – | – | – | 166 | 166 | 26 093 | 29 318 | 22 621 |
| 15.8 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800) | | 22 891 | 22 637 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 637 | 22 740 | 23 769 |
| 15.9 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900) | | 14 993 | 14 928 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 928 | 15 480 | 16 176 |
| | | 1 533 | 2 197 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 197 | 2 325 | 2 431 |
| | | 6 257 | 6 244 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 244 | 6 543 | 6 820 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | 2 | **1 070 958** | **1 058 914** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(353)** | (353) | 1 058 561 | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 2 | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | 326 | 37 108 | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

**Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | 1 | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 651 025 | 651 052 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 651 025 | 799 542 | 920 193 |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 61 477 | 61 477 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 61 477 | 71 851 | 76 736 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 35 796 | 32 894 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 32 894 | 38 231 | 40 830 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 33 378 | 30 707 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 30 707 | 36 049 | 38 933 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 4 121 | 4 121 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 121 | 4 401 | 4 701 |
| Agency services | | 6 516 | 6 516 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 516 | 6 959 | 7 432 |
| Interest | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 2 882 | 2 882 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 882 | 3 077 | 3 287 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 22 461 | 22 461 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 461 | 23 988 | 25 620 |
| Dividends | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rent on Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 2 821 | 2 821 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 821 | 3 013 | 3 217 |
| Licence and permits | | 860 | 860 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 860 | 919 | 981 |
| Operational Revenue | | 2 204 | 2 204 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 204 | 2 353 | 2 513 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 93 030 | 93 002 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 93 002 | 99 356 | 106 113 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 4 797 | 4 797 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 797 | 5 124 | 5 472 |
| Licences or permits | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 142 696 | 143 834 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 143 734 | 150 995 | 154 132 |
| Interest | | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 803 | 857 | 916 |
| Fuel Levy | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Operational Revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Gains | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Discontinued Operations | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | | **1 064 867** | **1 060 431** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(127)** | **(127)** | **1 060 303** | **1 246 716** | **1 391 077** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 270 374 | 270 383 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 270 383 | 282 537 | 300 734 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 12 565 | 12 565 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 565 | 13 181 | 13 827 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 495 378 | 495 378 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 495 378 | 587 765 | 697 384 |
| Inventory consumed | | 51 580 | 51 392 | – | – | – | – | (18 160) | (18 160) | 33 232 | 55 835 | 48 901 |
| Debt impairment | | – | 15 337 | – | – | – | – | | – | 15 337 | – | – |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 44 909 | 44 909 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 909 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| Interest | | 11 674 | 8 434 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 434 | 10 290 | 9 928 |
| Contracted services | | 73 188 | 74 466 | – | – | – | – | 18 427 | 18 427 | 92 893 | 74 865 | 77 878 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 4 062 | 4 026 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 026 | 4 149 | 4 315 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 33 433 | 6 014 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 014 | 22 409 | 24 867 |
| Operational costs | | 73 795 | 76 011 | – | – | – | – | (270) | (270) | 75 741 | 78 995 | 82 078 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Losses | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **1 070 958** | **1 058 914** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3)** | **(3)** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(6 091)** | **1 517** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(124)** | **(124)** | **1 393** | **74 005** | **91 546** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 35 265 | 35 265 | – | – | – | – | 450 | 450 | 35 715 | 46 529 | 40 566 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation** | | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |
| Income Tax | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | 1 | **29 174** | **36 782** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type*

*2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 5 | Accum. Funds 6 | Multi-year capital 7 | Unfore. Unavoid. 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjusts. 10 | Total Adjusts. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (33 | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 391 | – | – |
| Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX) | | 6 400 | 3 016 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 016 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (33 | | 9 000 | 10 372 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 372 | 4 700 | – |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX) | | 770 | 770 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 770 | 470 | – |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX) | | 50 914 | 106 980 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 106 980 | 76 243 | 47 384 |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX) | | 29 584 | 30 927 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 927 | 40 427 | 38 928 |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX) | | 22 807 | 25 282 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 25 282 | 1 761 | 1 600 |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **126 609** | **90 921** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **126 609** | **90 921** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **13 675** | **11 662** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 662** | **8 178** | **3 008** |
| Executive and council | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| Finance and administration | | 13 175 | 11 162 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 162 | 8 178 | 3 008 |
| Internal audit | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **22 857** | **25 332** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **25 332** | **1 761** | **1 600** |
| Community and social services | | 1 485 | 1 485 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 485 | – | – |
| Sport and recreation | | 5 920 | 5 435 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 435 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| Public safety | | 15 452 | 18 412 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 412 | 161 | – |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Health | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **20 583** | **73 474** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **73 865** | **34 693** | **20 346** |
| Planning and development | | 3 120 | 3 120 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 3 511 | – | – |
| Road transport | | 17 463 | 70 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 354 | 34 693 | 20 346 |
| Environmental protection | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Trading services*** | | **62 360** | **66 879** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **66 879** | **84 677** | **68 667** |
| Energy sources | | 16 244 | 17 162 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 162 | 26 228 | 21 839 |
| Water management | | 11 287 | 11 287 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 287 | 6 100 | 2 700 |
| Waste water management | | 29 529 | 30 872 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 872 | 40 427 | 38 928 |
| Waste management | | 5 300 | 7 557 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 557 | 11 922 | 5 200 |
| ***Other*** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | 3 | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **129 309** | **93 621** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 30 665 | 30 665 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 665 | 40 460 | 35 275 |
| Provincial Government | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 304 | – | – |
| District Municipality | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 87 | – | – |
| Debt impairment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | 4 | **30 665** | **30 665** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **31 057** | **40 460** | **35 275** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Borrowing** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Internally generated funds** | | 88 809 | 146 682 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 146 682 | 88 849 | 58 346 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **129 309** | **93 621** |

*References*

*1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).*

*2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year*

*3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote*

*4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending*

*7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d));*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

| Vote Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| *[Insert departmental structure etc]* | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 16.1 - Branch (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 16.2 - Branch (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 17.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 17.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAP | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 18.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 18.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 20.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 20.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 20.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPE | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 21.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPI | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 22.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPI | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 23.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| 24.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote** | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | **391** | 391 | 391 | – | – |
| Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 391 | – | – |
| 16.1 - Branch (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 16.2 - Branch (0) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **6 400** | **3 016** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 016 | **3 008** | **3 008** |
| Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX) | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| 17.1 - 1.1 - Director Financial Services (100) | | 400 | 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 400 | – | – |
| 17.2 - 1.3 - Budget Office (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 17.3 - 1.6 - Expenditure Services (600) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 18.1 - 2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office (200) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 18.2 - 2.3 - Audit Services (300) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **9 000** | **10 372** | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 372 | **4 700** | – |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPM | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19.1 - 3.1 - Director Strategy AND Social Development (10 | 2 500 | 2 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | – | – |
| 19.2 - 3.2 - Local Economic Development (200) | 6 000 | 7 372 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 372 | 4 700 | – |
| 19.3 - 3.4 - Information AND Communication Technology (400) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **770** | **770** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 770 | **470** | **–** |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPE | 220 | 220 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 220 | 220 | – |
| 20.1 - 4.2 - Administrative support (200) | 50 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | – | – |
| 20.2 - 4.5 - Traffic Services (500) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 20.3 - 4.6 - Governance Support (600) | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 250 | – |
| 20.4 - 4.7 - Property Management (700) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 21.1 - 4.11 - Law Enforcement (100) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **50 914** | **106 980** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 106 980 | **76 243** | **47 384** |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAP | 620 | 620 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 620 | – | – |
| 22.1 - 5.2 - Civil Engineering Services (200) | 16 244 | 17 162 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 162 | 26 228 | 21 839 |
| 22.2 - 5.3 - Electricity (300) | 11 287 | 11 287 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 287 | 3 400 | – |
| 22.3 - 5.4 - Water Distribution (400) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.4 - 5.5 - Water Storage (500) | 17 463 | 70 354 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 354 | 34 693 | 20 346 |
| 22.5 - 5.6 - Roads (600) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 22.6 - 5.7 - Stormwater (700) | 2 800 | 2 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 800 | 5 200 | 5 200 |
| 22.7 - 5.8 - Solid Waste Collections (800) | 2 500 | 4 757 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 757 | 6 722 | – |
| 22.8 - 5.9 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) (900) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **29 584** | **30 927** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 30 927 | **40 427** | **38 928** |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAP | 29 529 | 29 788 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 788 | 40 427 | 38 928 |
| 23.1 - 5.11 - Sewerage (100) | – | 1 084 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 084 | – | – |
| 23.2 - 5.12 - Waste Water Treatment (200) | 55 | 55 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 55 | – | – |
| 23.3 - 5.13 - Mechanical Workshop (300) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.4 - 5.14 - Town Planning (400) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.5 - 5.15 - Project Management (500) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 23.6 - 5.17 - Water treatment works (700) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **22 807** | **25 282** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 25 282 | **1 761** | **1 600** |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX | 4 900 | 4 415 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 415 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| 24.1 - 6.3 - Community Facilities (300) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.2 - 6.4 - Libraries (400) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| 24.3 - 6.5 - Housing (500) | 1 020 | 1 020 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 020 | – | – |
| 24.4 - 6.6 - Parks AND Amenities (600) | 15 402 | 18 362 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 362 | 161 | – |
| 24.5 - 6.7 - Fire Services (700) | 975 | 975 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 975 | – | – |
| 24.6 - 6.8 - Cemeteries (800) | 510 | 510 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 510 | – | – |
| 24.7 - 6.9 - Community Halls (900) | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **–** | **–** |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | 391 | 177 738 | **126 609** | **90 921** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | 391 | 177 738 | **126 609** | **90 921** |

*References*

*1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure*

*2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')*

*3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote*

## Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | 3<br>A1 | 4<br>B | 5<br>C | 6<br>D | 7<br>E | 8<br>F | 9<br>G | 10<br>H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | 352 777 | 246 738 | – | – | – | – | (157) | (157) | 246 581 | 374 407 | 689 668 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 1 | 30 638 | 56 769 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 769 | 14 456 | 2 464 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 1 | 9 313 | 13 477 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 477 | 7 614 | (425) |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 2 | 589 | 589 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 589 | 587 | 581 |
| Inventory | | 27 323 | 27 323 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 27 323 | 27 323 | 27 323 |
| VAT | | 8 520 | 8 520 | – | – | – | – | 46 | 46 | 8 566 | 8 520 | 8 520 |
| Other current assets | | 7 245 | 7 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 165 | 7 245 | 7 245 |
| **Total current assets** | | **436 406** | **360 581** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(111)** | **(111)** | **360 470** | **440 153** | **735 376** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | | 137 | 137 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 137 | 137 | 137 |
| Investment property | | 28 183 | 28 183 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 183 | 28 183 | 28 183 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 3 | 892 738 | 954 306 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 954 697 | 976 354 | 1 027 347 |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Living and non-living resources | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Heritage assets | | 275 | 275 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 275 | 275 | 275 |
| Intangible assets | | 7 037 | 3 653 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 653 | 10 045 | 13 053 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 2 000 | 2 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | (2 844) | (2 844) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (2 844) | (2 839) | (2 847) |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | | | | | – | | | |
| **Total non current assets** | | **927 526** | **985 710** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **986 101** | **1 014 156** | **1 068 149** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **1 363 932** | **1 346 291** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **280** | **280** | **1 346 571** | **1 454 309** | **1 803 525** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Financial liabilities | | 4 257 | 4 379 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 379 | 4 257 | 4 257 |
| Consumer deposits | | 15 783 | 15 783 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 783 | 15 783 | 15 783 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 91 557 | 91 557 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 91 557 | 91 557 | 91 557 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | | 28 591 | 28 494 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 494 | 28 591 | 28 591 |
| Provisions | | 50 341 | 50 341 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 341 | 50 341 | 50 341 |
| VAT | | 5 934 | 5 922 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 922 | 5 934 | 5 934 |
| Other current liabilities | | 2 773 | 2 773 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 773 | 2 773 | 2 773 |
| **Total current liabilities** | | **199 237** | **199 249** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **199 249** | **199 237** | **199 237** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 1 | 71 017 | 45 466 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45 466 | 71 017 | 62 512 |
| Provisions | 1 | 124 011 | 124 011 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 124 011 | 124 011 | 124 011 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other non-current liabilities | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total non current liabilities** | | **195 028** | **169 477** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **169 477** | **195 028** | **186 523** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **394 265** | **368 726** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **368 726** | **394 265** | **385 760** |
| **NET ASSETS** | 2 | **969 667** | **977 565** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **280** | **280** | **977 846** | **1 060 044** | **1 417 765** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | 906 746 | 943 003 | – | – | – | – | 326 | 326 | 1 057 745 | 1 027 280 | 1 394 348 |
| Funds and Reserves | | 62 921 | 62 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 921 | 62 921 | 62 921 |
| Other | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | **969 667** | **1 005 924** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **326** | **326** | **1 120 666** | **1 090 201** | **1 457 269** |

*References*

*1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3*

*2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G*

### Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 92 300 | 87 120 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 87 120 | 98 577 | 105 280 |
| Service charges | | 901 704 | 881 925 | – | – | – | – | 2 473 | 2 473 | 884 398 | 1 090 146 | 1 226 853 |
| Other revenue | | 21 611 | 18 840 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 840 | 23 125 | 24 650 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 96 494 | 100 736 | – | – | – | – | (100) | (100) | 100 636 | 100 348 | 105 968 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 35 265 | 35 265 | – | – | – | – | 404 | 404 | 35 669 | 46 529 | 40 566 |
| Interest | | 12 009 | 12 009 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 009 | 12 825 | 13 697 |
| Dividends | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (974 020) | (977 334) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (977 334) | (1 090 163) | (1 217 624) |
| Finance charges | | (11 674) | (8 434) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (8 434) | (10 290) | (9 928) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | (4 024) | | | | | | | – | (4 024) | | |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | **169 665** | **150 127** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 777** | **2 777** | **148 880** | **271 096** | **289 463** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (118 767) | (177 347) | – | – | – | – | (391) | (391) | (177 738) | (129 309) | (93 621) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | **(118 767)** | **(177 347)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(391)** | **(391)** | **(177 738)** | **(129 309)** | **(93 621)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 47 800 | 17 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 800 | 47 800 | 8 796 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | – | (4 504) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (4 504) | (8 766) | (8 766) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | **47 800** | **13 296** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **13 296** | **39 034** | **30** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **98 698** | **(13 924)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 386** | **2 386** | **(15 562)** | **180 821** | **195 872** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | 358 569 | 358 556 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 358 556 | 313 743 | 600 493 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 457 267 | 344 632 | – | – | – | – | 2 386 | 2 386 | 342 994 | 494 564 | 796 364 |

*References*

*1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities*

*2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

## Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 3 | Accum. Funds 4 | Multi-year capital 5 | Unfore. Unavoid. 6 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 | Other Adjusts. 8 | Total Adjusts. 9 | Adjusted Budget 10 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 457 267 | 344 632 | – | – | – | – | 2 386 | 2 386 | 347 017 | 494 564 | 796 364 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (95 177) | (84 417) | – | – | – | – | (2 543) | (2 543) | (86 959) | (112 542) | (107 122) |
| Non current assets - Investments | 1 | 892 738 | 954 306 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 954 697 | 976 354 | 1 027 347 |
| **Cash and investments available:** | | **1 254 828** | **1 214 521** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **234** | **234** | **1 214 755** | **1 358 375** | **1 716 589** |
| **Applications of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unspent borrowing | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Statutory requirements | | 8 520 | 8 520 | – | – | – | – | 46 | 46 | 8 566 | 35 | 35 |
| Other working capital requirements | 2 | 47 316 | 20 175 | | | | | (187) | (187) | 19 988 | 63 858 | 83 323 |
| Other provisions | | (53 114) | (53 114) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (53 114) | (53 114) | (53 114) |
| Long term investments committed | | – | – | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | 62 921 | 62 921 | | | | | – | – | 62 921 | 62 921 | 62 921 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | | **65 643** | **38 502** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(142)** | **(142)** | **38 360** | **73 700** | **93 165** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | | **1 189 185** | **1 176 019** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **376** | **376** | **1 176 395** | **1 284 675** | **1 623 424** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position*

*2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending cc*

*5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d));*

*9. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets** ***to be adjusted*** | 1 | **56 706** | **61 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **62 146** | **56 647** | **36 805** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 15 494 | 16 412 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 412 | 13 548 | 9 259 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 100 | 2 700 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 250 | 1 334 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 334 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 2 500 | 4 757 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 757 | 6 722 | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 18 244 | 22 504 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 504 | 31 870 | 17 459 |
| Community Facilities | | 16 084 | 19 044 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 19 131 | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 3 000 | 2 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 400 | 750 | 750 |
| Community Assets | | 19 084 | 21 444 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 21 531 | 750 | 750 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 050 | 1 050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 050 | 250 | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | 1 050 | 1 050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 050 | 250 | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Intangible Assets | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 000 | 4 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 437 | 2 700 | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 010 | 1 010 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 010 | 245 | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 6 818 | 8 194 | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 8 498 | 16 224 | 13 988 |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets** ***to be adjusted*** | 2 | **14 457** | **67 257** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **67 257** | **31 700** | **21 700** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 3 350 | 56 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 150 | 10 000 | – |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 050 | 10 050 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 11 107 | 11 107 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 107 | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 14 457 | 67 257 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 67 257 | 20 050 | 10 050 |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 650 | 11 650 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 650 | 11 650 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets** ***to be adjusted*** | 2a | **48 312** | **48 335** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 335** | **40 962** | **35 116** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 14 033 | 14 033 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 033 | 13 043 | 8 696 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 450 | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 450 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 29 159 | 29 159 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 159 | 25 469 | 23 970 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 43 642 | 43 642 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 43 642 | 40 112 | 34 266 |
| Community Facilities | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 4 170 | 4 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 193 | 850 | 850 |
| Community Assets | | 4 670 | 4 693 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 693 | 850 | 850 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*** | 4 | 119 474 | 177 347 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 177 738 | 129 309 | 93 621 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 17 383 | 70 183 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 183 | 23 043 | 8 696 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 15 944 | 16 862 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 862 | 25 198 | 20 909 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 11 107 | 11 107 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 107 | 6 100 | 2 700 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 29 409 | 30 493 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 493 | 30 969 | 29 470 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 2 500 | 4 757 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 757 | 6 722 | – |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Infrastructure | | 76 343 | 133 402 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 133 402 | 92 032 | 61 775 |
| Community Facilities | | 16 584 | 19 544 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 19 631 | – | – |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 7 170 | 6 593 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 593 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| Community Assets | | 23 754 | 26 138 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 26 225 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| Heritage Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment properties | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 050 | 1 050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 050 | 11 900 | 11 650 |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Assets | | 1 050 | 1 050 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 050 | 11 900 | 11 650 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Intangible Assets | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 000 | 4 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 437 | 2 700 | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 010 | 1 010 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 010 | 245 | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 6 818 | 8 194 | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 8 498 | 16 224 | 13 988 |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*** | 4 | **119 474** | **177 347** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **177 738** | **129 309** | **93 621** |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | 925 178 | 983 362 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | 983 753 | 1 014 857 | 1 068 859 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 138 086 | 190 886 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 190 886 | 118 443 | 87 520 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 34 691 | 34 691 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 34 691 | 34 691 | 34 691 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 149 883 | 150 801 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 150 801 | 178 436 | 199 644 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 163 046 | 163 046 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 163 046 | 169 146 | 171 846 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 120 788 | 121 872 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 121 872 | 151 756 | 181 227 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 40 675 | 42 932 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 42 932 | 47 397 | 47 397 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 86 | 86 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 86 | 86 | 86 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Infrastructure | | 647 254 | 704 313 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 704 313 | 699 955 | 722 410 |
| Community Assets | | 80 693 | 83 077 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 83 077 | 82 293 | 83 893 |
| Heritage Assets | | 275 | 275 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 275 | 275 | 275 |
| Investment properties | | 28 183 | 28 183 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 183 | 28 183 | 28 183 |
| Other Assets | | 19 905 | 19 905 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 19 992 | 31 805 | 43 455 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Intangible Assets | | 7 037 | 3 653 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 653 | 10 045 | 13 053 |
| Computer Equipment | | 13 790 | 14 227 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 227 | 16 490 | 16 490 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 8 759 | 9 070 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 070 | 9 004 | 9 004 |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 13 572 | 14 948 | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 15 252 | 31 096 | 46 384 |
| Transport Assets | | 26 775 | 26 775 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 775 | 26 775 | 26 775 |
| Land | | 78 935 | 78 935 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 78 935 | 78 935 | 78 935 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Living Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 5 | **925 178** | **983 362** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **983 753** | **1 014 857** | **1 068 859** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | | 44 909 | 44 909 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 909 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by asset class** | 3 | **39 759** | **39 425** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 511** | **41 341** | **42 309** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | | 9 874 | 9 874 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 874 | 10 264 | 10 349 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | | 711 | 711 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 711 | 739 | 762 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | | 2 502 | 2 502 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 502 | 2 602 | 2 620 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | | 9 002 | 9 002 | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 9 152 | 9 363 | 9 697 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | | 3 695 | 3 695 | – | – | – | – | (150) | (150) | 3 545 | 3 843 | 3 960 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | | 219 | 207 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 207 | 228 | 234 |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | | 467 | 421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 421 | 486 | 505 |
| **Infrastructure** | | 26 470 | 26 412 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 412 | 27 524 | 28 126 |
| Community Facilities | | 3 071 | 2 974 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 974 | 3 190 | 3 280 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 549 | 549 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 549 | 571 | 581 |
| **Community Assets** | | 3 620 | 3 524 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 524 | 3 761 | 3 860 |
| **Heritage Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | 98 | 98 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 | 102 | 106 |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Investment properties** | | 98 | 98 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 | 102 | 106 |
| Operational Buildings | | 1 741 | 1 718 | – | – | – | – | (20) | (20) | 1 698 | 1 810 | 1 870 |
| Housing | | 85 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 85 | 89 | 92 |
| **Other Assets** | | 1 826 | 1 718 | – | – | – | – | (20) | (20) | 1 784 | 1 899 | 1 962 |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Computer Equipment** | | 205 | 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 193 | 213 | 220 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | 1 089 | 1 088 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 088 | 1 133 | 1 167 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | 525 | 470 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 470 | 546 | 560 |
| **Transport Assets** | | 5 925 | 5 922 | – | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 5 942 | 6 162 | 6 308 |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Living Resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted** | | **84 668** | **84 334** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **84 420** | **84 027** | **81 928** |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | | *52.5%* | *65.2%* | | | | | | | *65.0%* | *56.2%* | *60.7%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | | *139.8%* | *257.4%* | | | | | | | *257.4%* | *170.2%* | *143.4%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *4.3%* | *4.0%* | | | | | | | *4.0%* | *4.1%* | *4.0%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE*** | | *11.1%* | *15.8%* | | | | | | | *15.8%* | *11.2%* | *9.3%* |

*References*

*1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a*

*2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b*

*2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e*

*3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c*

*4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)*

*6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

–

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted 7 A1 | Accum. Funds 8 B | Multi-year capital 9 C | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E | Other Adjusts. 12 F | Total Adjusts. 13 G | Adjusted Budget 14 H | Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Household service targets** | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 3,4 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No water supply | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using communal refuse dump | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Informal Settlements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 9 372 | 9 372 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 372 | 10 970 | 8 151 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 12 210 | 11 220 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 220 | 13 780 | 14 718 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 6 612 | 6 612 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 612 | 8 183 | 9 634 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 18 411 | 16 937 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 937 | 19 884 | 18 673 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | | 46 605 | 44 142 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 142 | 52 817 | 51 176 |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 9 478 | 9 506 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 506 | 10 123 | 10 811 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | 6 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | | **9 478** | **9 506** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **9 506** | **10 123** | **10 811** |

*References*

*1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom*

*2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*

*3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*

*4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.*

*5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area*

*6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)*

*9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29*

*11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free*

*16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service*

*17.Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted 6<br>A1 | Accum. Funds 7<br>B | Multi-year capital 8<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid. 9<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt 10<br>E | Other Adjusts. 11<br>F | Total Adjusts. 12<br>G | Adjusted Budget 13<br>H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **REVENUE ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-exchange revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property rates** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 102 509 | 102 509 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 102 509 | 109 479 | 116 924 |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)*** | | 9 478 | 9 506 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 506 | 10 123 | 10 811 |
| **Net Property Rates** | | **93 030** | **93 002** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **93 002** | **99 356** | **106 113** |
| Exchange revenue service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Service charges - Electricity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Electricity | | 657 637 | 657 664 | – | – | – | – | (27) | (27) | 657 637 | 807 725 | 929 827 |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)*** | | 6 612 | 6 612 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 612 | 8 183 | 9 634 |
| **Net Service charges - Electricity** | | **651 025** | **651 052** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27)** | **(27)** | **651 025** | **799 542** | **920 193** |
| **Service charges - Water** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - water | | 70 849 | 70 849 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 70 849 | 82 821 | 84 887 |
| Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)*** | | 9 372 | 9 372 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 372 | 10 970 | 8 151 |
| **Net Service charges - Water** | | **61 477** | **61 477** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **61 477** | **71 851** | **76 736** |
| **Service charges - Waste Water Management** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 48 007 | 44 114 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 114 | 52 011 | 55 548 |
| *Less Revenue Foregone* ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)*** | | 12 210 | 11 220 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 220 | 13 780 | 14 718 |
| **Net Service charges - Waste Water Management** | | **35 796** | **32 894** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **32 894** | **38 231** | **40 830** |
| **Service charges - Waste Management** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 51 789 | 47 645 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 47 645 | 55 933 | 57 606 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Less Cost of Free Basis Services* ***(removed once a week to indigent households)*** | | 18 411 | 16 937 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 937 | 19 884 | 18 673 |
| **Service charges - Waste Management** | | **33 378** | **30 707** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(0)** | **(0)** | **30 707** | **36 049** | **38 933** |
| **EXPENDITURE ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Employee related costs** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 175 024 | 174 809 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 174 809 | 182 071 | 194 805 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 31 332 | 31 288 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 31 288 | 32 516 | 34 210 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8 671 | 8 671 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 671 | 9 178 | 9 633 |
| Overtime | | 9 515 | 9 592 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 592 | 10 107 | 10 656 |
| Performance Bonus | | 13 649 | 13 649 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 13 649 | 14 365 | 15 178 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 6 710 | 6 710 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 710 | 7 199 | 7 454 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 921 | 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 921 | 986 | 1 023 |
| Housing Allowances | | 1 103 | 1 124 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 124 | 1 209 | 1 249 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 6 533 | 6 533 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 533 | 6 897 | 7 257 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 8 848 | 9 017 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 017 | 9 489 | 10 160 |
| Long service awards | | 1 680 | 1 680 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 680 | 1 768 | 1 866 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 6 271 | 6 271 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 271 | 6 628 | 7 112 |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 117 | 117 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 117 | 123 | 130 |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| ***sub-total*** | | **270 374** | **270 383** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **270 383** | **282 537** | **300 734** |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Employee related costs** | 1 | **270 374** | **270 383** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **270 383** | **282 537** | **300 734** |
| **Depreciation and amortisation** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 44 909 | 44 909 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 44 909 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| Lease amortisation | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Depreciation and amortisation** | 1 | **44 909** | **44 909** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 909** | **42 686** | **39 620** |
| **Bulk purchases** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | 495 378 | 495 378 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 495 378 | 587 765 | 697 384 |
| **Total bulk purchases** | 1 | **495 378** | **495 378** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **495 378** | **587 765** | **697 384** |
| **Transfers and grants** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total transfers and grants** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Contracted services** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Outsourced Services* | | 16 219 | 16 213 | – | – | – | – | 294 | 294 | 16 507 | 16 347 | 17 000 |
| *Consultants and Professional Services* | | 24 340 | 25 860 | – | – | – | – | 18 080 | 18 080 | 43 940 | 24 592 | 25 590 |
| *Contractors* | | 32 629 | 32 393 | – | – | – | – | 53 | 53 | 32 446 | 33 926 | 35 287 |
| **Total contracted services** | | **73 188** | **74 466** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **18 427** | **18 427** | **92 893** | **74 865** | **77 878** |
| Operational Costs | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | 243 | 243 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 243 | 263 | 285 |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 416 | 416 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 416 | 433 | 450 |
| Audit fees | | 6 922 | 6 922 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 922 | 7 951 | 8 605 |
| *Other Operational Costs* | | 66 214 | 68 429 | – | – | – | – | (270) | (270) | 68 159 | 70 347 | 72 738 |
| **Total Other Operational Costs** | 1 | **73 795** | **76 011** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(270)** | **(270)** | **75 741** | **78 995** | **82 078** |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item** | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | 16 642 | 16 562 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 562 | 17 305 | 17 307 |
| Contracted Services | | 23 117 | 22 863 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 863 | 24 035 | 25 001 |
| Other Expenditure | | 1 | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure** | 15 | **39 759** | **39 425** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 425** | **41 341** | **42 309** |
| **Inventory Consumed** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | 51 580 | 51 392 | – | – | – | – | (18 160) | (18 160) | 33 232 | 55 835 | 48 901 |
| **Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material** | | 51 580 | 51 392 | – | – | – | – | (18 160) | (18 160) | 33 232 | 55 835 | 48 901 |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)*

*2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries*

*4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations*

*5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)*

*6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 4 | Accum. Funds 5 | Multi-year capital 6 | Unfore. Unavoid. 7 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 | Other Adjusts. 9 | Total Adjusts. 10 | Adjusted Budget 11 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 46 413 | 46 782 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 46 782 | 79 952 | 128 335 |
| Water | | (4 963) | 18 512 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 512 | (18 034) | (23 874) |
| Waste | | 14 252 | 14 129 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 129 | 16 113 | 18 118 |
| Waste Water | | 13 688 | 15 711 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 711 | 14 052 | 13 293 |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | 28 409 | 28 440 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 440 | 29 233 | 30 143 |
| **Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions** | | **97 798** | **123 574** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **123 574** | **121 315** | **166 015** |
| **Less: Impairment for debt** | 1 | **(67 160)** | **(66 805)** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **(66 805)** | **(106 859)** | **(163 551)** |
| Impairment for Electricity | | (31 062) | (30 925) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (30 925) | (68 576) | (123 147) |
| Impairment for Water | | (10 369) | (10 372) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (10 372) | (10 805) | (11 006) |
| Impairment for Waste | | (7 410) | (7 288) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (7 288) | (8 876) | (10 465) |
| Impairment for Waste Water | | (9 093) | (8 965) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (8 965) | (9 204) | (9 319) |
| Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions | | (9 225) | (9 256) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (9 256) | (9 398) | (9 614) |
| **Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions** | | **30 638** | **56 769** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **56 769** | **14 456** | **2 464** |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 22 119 | 26 319 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 26 319 | 20 532 | 12 613 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates | | (13 846) | (13 882) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (13 882) | (13 958) | (14 078) |
| **Net Property rates** | | **8 273** | **12 436** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **12 436** | **6 574** | **(1 466)** |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 8 343 | 8 343 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 343 | 8 343 | 8 343 |
| Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions | | (7 303) | (7 303) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (7 303) | (7 303) | (7 303) |
| **Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | **1 040** | **1 040** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **1 040** | **1 040** | **1 040** |
| **Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions** | | **9 313** | **13 477** | - | - | - | - | - | - | **13 477** | **7 614** | **(425)** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Inventory** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Water** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 5 886 | 5 886 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **5 886** | **5 886** | **5 886** |
| **System Input Volume** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Treatment Works | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Bulk Purchases | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Natural Sources | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Authorised Consumption** | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Authorised Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Metered Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Free Basic Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Billed Unmetered Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Free Basic Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidised Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Water | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **UnBilled Authorised Consumption** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Water Losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Apparent losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Unauthorised Consumption | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Customer Meter Inaccuracies | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Real losses** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Non-revenue Water** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance Water** | | **5 886** | **5 886** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **5 886** | **5 886** | **5 886** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Agricultural** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Agricultural** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Consumables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Standard Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 3 808 | 3 808 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **3 808** | 3 808 | 3 808 |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Issues | 13 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated** | | **3 808** | **3 808** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **3 808** | **3 808** | **3 808** |
| **Zero Rated** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Issues | 13 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Finished Goods** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 1 275 | 1 275 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 275** | 1 275 | 1 275 |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Finished Goods** | | **1 275** | **1 275** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 275** | **1 275** | **1 275** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Materials and Supplies** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 6 236 | 6 236 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **6 236** | 6 236 | 6 236 |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Issues | 13 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | 14 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Write-offs | 15 | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Materials and Supplies** | | **6 236** | **6 236** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **6 236** | **6 236** | **6 236** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Work-in-progress** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Materials | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing balance - Work-in-progress** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Housing Stock** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Opening Balance** | | 7 403 | 7 403 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **7 403** | 7 403 | 7 403 |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Housing Stock** | | **7 403** | **7 403** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **7 403** | **7 403** | **7 403** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Land** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 2 714 | 2 714 | – | – | – | – | – | – | **2 714** | 2 714 | 2 714 |
| Acquisitions | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Sales | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Adjustments | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Closing Balance - Land** | | **2 714** | **2 714** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **2 714** | **2 714** | **2 714** |
| **Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables** | | **27 323** | **27 323** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **27 323** | **27 323** | **27 323** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Property, plant & equipment** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 1 312 002 | 1 373 634 | – | – | – | – | 391 | 391 | ####### | 1 438 303 | 1 528 916 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 419 264 | 419 328 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 419 328 | 461 950 | 501 569 |
| **Total Property, plant & equipment** | 1 | **892 738** | **954 306** | – | – | – | – | **391** | **391** | **954 697** | **976 354** | **1 027 347** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | 4 257 | 4 379 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 379 | 4 257 | 4 257 |
| **Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | **4 257** | **4 379** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **4 379** | **4 257** | **4 257** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Trade and other payables** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 91 557 | 91 557 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 91 557 | 91 557 | 91 557 |
| Other trade payables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Gr | | 28 591 | 28 494 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 28 494 | 28 591 | 28 591 |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| VAT | | 5 934 | 5 922 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 922 | 5 934 | 5 934 |
| **Total Trade and other payables** | 1 | **126 083** | **125 973** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **125 973** | **126 083** | **126 083** |
| **Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 3 | 71 017 | 45 466 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45 466 | 71 017 | 62 512 |
| Other financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities** | | **71 017** | **45 466** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **45 466** | **71 017** | **62 512** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Provisions - non current** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | 48 518 | 48 518 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 518 | 48 518 | 48 518 |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation | | 63 016 | 63 016 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 63 016 | 63 016 | 63 016 |
| Other | | 12 477 | 12 477 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 477 | 12 477 | 12 477 |
| **Total Provisions - non current** | | **124 011** | **124 011** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **124 011** | **124 011** | **124 011** |
| **CHANGES IN NET ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance | | 906 202 | 906 221 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 906 221 | 906 746 | 1 262 236 |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Restated balance | | 906 202 | 906 221 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 906 221 | 906 746 | 1 262 236 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 29 174 | 36 782 | – | – | – | – | 326 | 326 | 37 108 | 120 534 | 132 112 |
| Transfers to/from Reserves | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)** | 1 | **935 376** | **943 003** | – | – | – | – | **326** | **326** | **943 328** | **1 027 280** | **1 394 348** |
| **Reserves** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing Development Fund | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Capital replacement | | 62 921 | 62 921 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 921 | 62 921 | 62 921 |
| Self-insurance | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other reserves | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Revaluation | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Reserves** | 2 | **62 921** | **62 921** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **62 921** | **62 921** | **62 921** |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | 2 | **998 297** | **1 005 924** | – | – | – | – | **326** | **326** | **########** | **1 090 201** | **1 457 269** |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget*

*2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases*

*3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16*

*4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.* ***Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not***

*5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could*

*6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d));*

*10. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check* | ######## | - | - | - | - | - | - | ####### | - | - |

*12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1*

*13. Inventry Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1*

*14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign*

*15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -**

| Description | Unit of measurement | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget A | Prior Adjusted A1 | Accum. Funds B | Multi-year capital C | Unfore. Unavoid. D | Nat. or Prov. Govt E | Other Adjusts. F | Total Adjusts. G | Adjusted Budget H | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Vote 1 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 2 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Vote 3 - vote name** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 1 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Sub-function 2 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| **Sub-function 3 - (name)** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Insert measure/s description* | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **And so on for the rest of the Votes** | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))*

*2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)*

*3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities*

*4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F*

*5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

*6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2020/21 Audited Outcome | 2021/22 Audited Outcome | 2022/23 Audited Outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget | Budget Year 2023/24 Prior Adjusted | Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Borrowing Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | Short term/long term rating | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure | | | | 0.0% | 1.9% | 1.9% | 0.7% | 0.7% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Safety of Capital** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | | | | 112.9% | 72.3% | 72.3% | 112.9% | 99.3% |
| **Liquidity** | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | | | | 219.0% | 181.0% | 180.9% | 220.9% | 369.1% |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities | | | | 219.0% | 181.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | | | | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 3.5 |
| **Revenue Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing | | | | | | | | |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | | | | | | | | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | | | | 9.8% | 12.7% | 12.7% | 7.0% | 4.8% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| **Creditors Management** | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | | | | 27.6% | 36.6% | 36.7% | 25.5% | 15.8% |
| **Other Indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 25.4% | 25.5% | 25.5% | 22.7% | 21.6% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | | | | 3.7% | 3.7% | 3.7% | 3.3% | 3.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | | | | 4.8% | 6.3% | 4.6% | 4.5% | 3.5% |
| **IDP regulation financial viability indicators** | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | | | | 12148.2% | 12097.5% | 12096.1% | 14222.7% | 15869.6% |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | | | | 2.9% | 5.4% | 5.4% | 1.2% | 0.2% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

*References*

*1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets*

*2. Only include if services provided by the municipality*

Calculation data

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Debtors > 90 days | | | | | | | | | |
| Debtors > 12 months recovered | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly fixed operational expenditure | | | | | | | | | |
| Fixed operational expenditure % assumption | | | | | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
| Own capex | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Household statistics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |

| Municipal in-house services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |

| Municipal entity services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |

| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Names of service providers | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | | | | | | | | | |

| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | Ref. | | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Electricity | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Informal settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sanitation | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Informal settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refuse Removal | Ref. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List type of FBS service | | Informal settlements (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | | | | | | | | | | | |

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -**

| Description | Ref | MFMA section | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| **Funding measures** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 1 | 18(1)b | | | | 457 267 | 344 632 | 342 994 | 494 564 | 796 364 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 2 | 18(1)b | | | | 1 189 185 | 1 176 019 | 1 176 395 | 1 284 675 | 1 623 424 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 3 | 18(1)b | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 4 | 18(1) | | | | 29 174 | 36 782 | – | – | – |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 5 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 13.6% | 6.9% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 6 | 18(1)a,(2) | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 95.4% | 93.2% | 93.5% | 97.3% | 97.6% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 7 | 18(1)a,(2) | | | | 53.8% | 54.1% | 54.1% | 53.7% | 56.4% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 8 | 18(1)c;19 | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 9 | 18(1)c | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 10 | 18(1)a | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 11 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | -68.0% | -34.3% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 12 | 18(1)a | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 13 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 4.3% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.1% | 4.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 14 | 20(1)(vi) | | | | 12.1% | 37.9% | 37.8% | 24.5% | 23.2% |

*References*

*1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2*

*2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances*

*3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments*

*4. Indicative of funded operational requirements*

*5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue*

*7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision*

*8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing*

*9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing*

*10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget*

*11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)*

*13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets*

*14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Multi-year capital 8 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 | Other Adjusts. 10 | Total Adjusts. 11 | Adjusted Budget 12 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| **RECEIPTS:** | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **111 177** | **111 177** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **111 177** | **116 596** | **126 189** |
| Equitable Share | | 106 265 | 106 265 | – | – | – | – | 106 265 | 115 046 | 124 501 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | 3 | 3 362 | 3 362 | – | – | – | – | 3 362 | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | 1 550 | 1 550 | – | – | – | – | 1 550 | 1 550 | 1 688 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **31 419** | **31 419** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **31 419** | **34 399** | **27 943** |
| Grant Income-CDW | | 38 | 38 | – | – | – | – | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Housing Operational Revenue Recognised | | 2 500 | 2 500 | – | – | – | – | 2 500 | 1 080 | 6 200 |
| Libraries Conditional Grant | | 3 959 | 3 959 | – | – | – | – | 3 959 | 4 037 | 4 218 |
| Libraries MRF Operation Grant | | 6 792 | 6 792 | – | – | – | – | 6 792 | 6 674 | 6 967 |
| Operating Grants Income | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Subsidie | | 130 | 130 | – | – | – | – | 130 | 130 | 140 |
| Subsidie - Projekte | | 18 000 | 18 000 | – | – | – | – | 18 000 | 22 440 | 10 380 |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | 4 | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other transfers and grants [insert description] | 5 | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **100** | **1 238** | **–** | **–** | **(100)** | **(100)** | **1 138** | **–** | **–** |
| *Community Safety:Operating Revenue* | | – | 326 | – | – | – | – | 326 | – | – |
| *CWDM Grant - Community Safety Rev Recognition* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev* | | – | 312 | – | – | – | – | 312 | – | – |
| *CWDM Grant-EPWP Projects Operating Rev* | | – | 500 | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| *R:NER - T S - O - MA - PG - WC - Cape Winelands* | | 100 | 100 | – | – | (100) | (100) | – | – | – |
| *Tourism Route development_CWD rev recognition* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **142 696** | **143 834** | **–** | **–** | **(100)** | **(100)** | **143 734** | **150 995** | **154 132** |
| **Capital Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **35 265** | **35 265** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **35 265** | **46 529** | **40 566** |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 460 | 460 | – | – | – | – | 460 | 5 000 | 3 000 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 25 533 | 25 533 | – | – | – | – | 25 533 | 26 529 | 27 566 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 9 272 | 9 272 | – | – | – | – | 9 272 | 15 000 | 10 000 |
| Water Services Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other capital transfers [insert description] | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **350** | **350** | **350** | **–** | **–** |
| Relief Grant | | – | – | – | – | 350 | 350 | 350 | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **100** | **100** | **100** | **–** | **–** |
| *Photographic Frame - CWDM* | | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Transfers and Grants** | 6 | **35 265** | **35 265** | **–** | **–** | **450** | **450** | **35 715** | **46 529** | **40 566** |
| **TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS** | | **177 961** | **179 099** | **–** | **–** | **350** | **350** | **179 449** | **197 524** | **194 698** |

*References*

*1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation*

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

*3. Replacement of RSC levies*

*4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality*

*5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)*

*6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve*

*11. E = B + C + D*

*12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted 2<br>A1 | Multi-year capital 3<br>B | Nat. or Prov. Govt 4<br>C | Other Adjusts. 5<br>D | Total Adjusts. 6<br>E | Adjusted Budget 7<br>F | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:** | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | **83 353** | **83 912** | **–** | **–** | **(97)** | **(97)** | **83 815** | **88 844** | **87 095** |
| Administration Fee | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Advertisement Cost | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | 8 |
| Awareness Campaigns | | 100 | 100 | – | – | (100) | (100) | – | – | 108 |
| Bakery Project | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bank Fees | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Behuising | | 26 | 26 | – | – | – | – | 26 | 26 | 28 |
| Bonus | | 613 | 613 | – | – | – | – | 613 | 611 | 696 |
| Contractors | | 27 | 38 | – | – | 18 000 | 18 000 | 18 038 | 27 | 27 |
| CWDM - Tourism Development | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Delegation Fees | | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Equitable Share | | 58 555 | 58 779 | – | – | – | – | 58 779 | 64 229 | 65 669 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | 3 365 | 3 362 | – | – | – | – | 3 362 | 175 | 3 719 |
| Fuel | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Geboue | | 67 | 67 | – | – | – | – | 67 | 66 | 69 |
| Grant Expenditure-Western Cape FMG | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Grant-in-aid | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Groepversekering | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Insurance Claims | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 84 | 87 |
| Insurance Premiums | | 74 | 74 | – | – | – | – | 74 | 73 | 76 |
| Inventory consumed - Housing Stock | | 20 500 | 20 500 | – | – | (18 000) | (18 000) | 2 500 | 23 520 | 16 580 |
| Kontrakteurs | | 27 | 353 | – | – | 3 | 3 | 356 | 26 | 27 |
| **Leave Reserves** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **21 318** | **–** | **178** |
| Administration Fee | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Advertisement Cost | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | 8 |
| Bank Fees | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Behuising | | 26 | 26 | – | – | – | – | 26 | 26 | 28 |
| Bonus | | 613 | 613 | – | – | – | – | 613 | 611 | 696 |
| Contractors | | 27 | 38 | – | – | 18 000 | 18 000 | 18 038 | 27 | 27 |
| Delegation Fees | | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Fuel | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Geboue | | 67 | 67 | – | – | – | – | 67 | 66 | 69 |
| Grant Expenditure-Western Cape FMG | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Grant-in-aid | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Groepversekering | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Insurance Claims | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 84 | 87 |
| Insurance Premiums | | 74 | 74 | – | – | – | – | 74 | 73 | 76 |
| Inventory consumed - Housing Stock | | 20 500 | 20 500 | – | – | (18 000) | (18 000) | 2 500 | 23 520 | 16 580 |
| **Kontrakteurs** | | **27** | **27** | **–** | **–** | **3** | **3** | **640** | **26** | **27** |
| *Awareness Campaigns* | | 100 | 100 | – | – | (100) | (100) | – | – | 108 |
| *Bakery Project* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contractors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *CWDM - Tourism Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Grant-in-aid* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Kontrakteurs* | | – | 326 | – | – | – | – | 326 | – | – |
| *Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety* | | – | 312 | – | – | – | – | 312 | – | – |
| *Registrasies* | | – | 2 | – | – | – | – | 2 | – | – |
| **Salarisse** | | – | 493 | – | – | – | – | 638 | – | – |
| *Awareness Campaigns* | | 100 | 100 | – | – | (100) | (100) | – | – | 108 |
| *Bakery Project* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Contractors* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *CWDM - Tourism Development* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Grant-in-aid* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Kontrakteurs* | | – | 326 | – | – | – | – | 326 | – | – |
| *Marketing & Branding:Protection & Safety* | | – | 312 | – | – | – | – | 312 | – | – |
| *Public Sector SETA* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Registrasies** | | **–** | **2** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **106 412** | **–** | **–** |
| **Sundry Expenditure** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – |
| **Unemployment Insurance** | | **–** | **5** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **31 057** | **–** | **–** |
| Computer Software | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contra Computer Software | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Generators - MLSRG | | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 304 | – | – |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant | | 400 | 400 | – | – | – | – | 400 | 4 348 | 2 609 |
| Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | 22 203 | 22 203 | – | – | – | – | 22 203 | 23 069 | 23 970 |
| Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant | | 8 063 | 8 063 | – | – | – | – | 8 063 | 13 043 | 8 696 |
| Photographic Frame | | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 87 | – | – |
| Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts CONTRA | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Water Services Infrastructure Grant** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **304** | **–** | **–** |
| Computer Software | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contra Computer Software | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contra Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| contra Upgrading of Informal trading area - CRR | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Generators - MLSRG | | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 304 | – | – |
| Land Cruiser 4x4 Bakkie | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts CONTRA | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Upgrading of Bonnievale Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Upgrading of Montagu Informal trading area | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **87** | **87** | **87** | **–** | **–** |
| *Photographic Frame* | | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 87 | – | – |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | **–** | **5** | **–** | **–** | **87** | **87** | **31 448** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants** | | **–** | **7** | **–** | **–** | **87** | **87** | **137 859** | **–** | **–** |

*References*

*1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received*

*2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the*

*6. E = B + C + D*

*7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | | |
| <u>**Operating transfers and grants:**</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total operating transfers and grants revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <u>**Capital transfers and grants:**</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| **National Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Provincial Government:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **District Municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other grant providers:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Current year receipts | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Conditions met - transferred to revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total capital transfers and grants revenue** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*<u>References</u>*

*1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4*

*2. CTBM = conditions to be met*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect*

*6. E = B + C + D*

*7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -**

| Description<br>R thousands | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24<br>Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>6<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>7<br>B | Multi-year capital<br>8<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid.<br>9<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>10<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>11<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>12<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>13<br>H | Budget Year +1 2024/25<br>Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +2 2025/26<br>Adjusted Budget |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 1 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 2 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 3 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 4 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-cash transfers to other municipalities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 1 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 2 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 3 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers to other Organisations | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *[insert description]* | 4 | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *[insert description]* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS** | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL TRANSFERS** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient*

*2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)*

*3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom*

*4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation*

*5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'*

*6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in*

*7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section*

*8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*12. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -**

| Summary of remuneration | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | | Original Budget<br>A | Prior Adjusted<br>5<br>A1 | Accum. Funds<br>6<br>B | Multi-year capital<br>7<br>C | Unfore. Unavoid.<br>8<br>D | Nat. or Prov. Govt<br>9<br>E | Other Adjusts.<br>10<br>F | Total Adjusts.<br>11<br>G | Adjusted Budget<br>12<br>H | % change |
| **Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 9 072 | 9 072 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 072 | 951652900.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 1 109 | 1 109 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 109 | 116307200.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 550 | 550 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 550 | 57675800.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 1 071 | 1 071 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 071 | 112324400.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 329800.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Councillors** | | **11 804** | **11 804** | | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **11 804** | **0.0%** |
| **% increase** | | | **–** | | | | | | | **–** | |
| **Senior Managers of the Municipality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 6 600 | 6 600 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 600 | 695683200.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 813 | 813 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 813 | 85731400.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 97 | 97 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 97 | 10195400.0% |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | 1 391 | 1 391 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 391 | 146574100.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 096 | 1 096 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 096 | 115549800.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 274 | 274 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 274 | 28912500.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 118 | 118 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 118 | 12427800.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality** | | **10 390** | **10 390** | **–** | | **–** | | **–** | **–** | **10 390** | **0.0%** |
| **% increase** | | | **–** | | | | | | | **–** | |
| **Other Municipal Staff** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 168 423 | 168 209 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 168 209 | 17511392200.0% |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 30 518 | 30 474 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 474 | 3165913200.0% |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 8 574 | 8 574 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 574 | 907639400.0% |
| Overtime | | 9 515 | 9 592 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 592 | 1010716300.0% |
| Performance Bonus | | 12 259 | 12 259 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 259 | 1289962400.0% |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 5 614 | 5 614 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 614 | 604308100.0% |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 646 | 646 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 646 | 69639100.0% |
| Housing Allowances | | 1 103 | 1 124 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 124 | 120902600.0% |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 6 415 | 6 415 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 415 | 677290800.0% |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 8 848 | 9 017 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 017 | 948887200.0% |
| Long service awards | | 1 680 | 1 680 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 680 | 176821600.0% |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | 6 271 | 6 271 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 271 | 662819900.0% |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 117 | 117 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 117 | 12330800.0% |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff** | | **259 984** | **259 994** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **259 994** | **0.0%** |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Parent Municipality** | | **282 178** | **282 188** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **282 188** | **0.0%** |
| **Board Members of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Board Fees | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Board Members of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Senior Managers of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other Staff of Entities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Overtime | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Performance Bonus | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Housing Allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Long service awards | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 5 | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Entertainment | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Scarcity | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| In kind benefits | | | | | | | | | – | – | |
| **Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Municipal Entities** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | |
| **TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS** | | **282 178** | **282 188** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **282 188** | **0.0%** |
| **% increase** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF** | | **270 374** | **270 383** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **270 383** | **0.0%** |

*References*

*1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved*

*2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality*

*3. s57 of the Systems Act*

*4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)*

*5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid*

*Column Definitions:*

*A. The original budget approved by council for the current year*

*5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for*

*7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*11. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Full year budget | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110 | | 6 436 | 99 438 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | 6 436 | | 170 235 | 182 431 | 195 599 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | 967 | | 11 599 | 12 558 | 13 590 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL D | | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 289 | 189 | | 3 364 | 2 | 3 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES ( | | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | 1 220 | | 14 642 | 15 637 | 16 701 |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES ( | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | | 350 | 38 | 38 |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | (19 418) | 72 091 | 78 838 | 72 321 | 72 091 | 79 434 | 72 091 | 72 091 | 77 048 | 72 091 | 72 091 | 72 064 | | 792 834 | 967 611 | 1 091 515 |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | (1 193) | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | 6 386 | | 69 047 | 78 872 | 84 441 |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (6 | | 7 916 | 1 083 | 1 916 | 1 083 | 7 083 | 1 916 | 1 083 | 7 083 | 1 083 | 1 083 | 1 083 | 1 083 | | 33 497 | 36 095 | 29 756 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | | **(3 754)** | **181 503** | **96 081** | **88 730** | **94 500** | **96 677** | **88 500** | **94 500** | **93 457** | **88 500** | **88 500** | **88 473** | **100** | **1 095 668** | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Area (0: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 100 | 100 | 100 | – | – |
| Vote 2 - Financial Services (1: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 3 - Executive AND Mayor (2: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 4 - Strategic AND Social services (3: IE) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Vote 5 - Corporate (4: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 6 - Engineering (5: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 7 - Community services (6: IE) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 8 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110 | | 6 370 | 6 530 | 6 337 | 6 226 | 6 600 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 535 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 337 | 6 077 | | 76 360 | 78 506 | 85 819 |
| Vote 9 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 949 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | 1 706 | | 20 714 | 21 798 | 22 836 |
| Vote 10 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL D | | 2 585 | 2 667 | 2 615 | 2 585 | 2 667 | 2 615 | 2 615 | 2 883 | 2 615 | 2 615 | 2 615 | 2 488 | | 31 567 | 32 910 | 33 828 |
| Vote 11 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES ( | | 5 159 | 5 465 | 5 270 | 5 159 | 5 465 | 5 270 | 5 270 | 5 538 | 5 270 | 5 270 | 5 270 | 4 993 | | 63 402 | 61 988 | 66 423 |
| Vote 12 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES ( | | 1 484 | 1 579 | 1 518 | 1 484 | 1 579 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 518 | 1 058 | | 17 810 | 18 825 | 19 683 |
| Vote 13 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 84 003 | 56 442 | 56 018 | 55 787 | 56 433 | 56 010 | 56 014 | 56 194 | 56 014 | 56 006 | 56 013 | 27 548 | | 672 483 | 777 413 | 886 125 |
| Vote 14 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES | | 6 405 | 6 708 | 6 514 | 6 401 | 6 702 | 6 511 | 6 511 | 6 508 | 6 511 | 6 505 | 6 506 | 6 389 | | 78 169 | 78 990 | 83 683 |
| Vote 15 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (6 | | 7 939 | 8 391 | 8 103 | 7 939 | 8 638 | 8 103 | 8 103 | 8 322 | 8 103 | 8 103 | 8 103 | 8 105 | | 97 955 | 102 282 | 101 134 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | | **115 651** | **89 488** | **88 082** | **87 288** | **89 791** | **88 071** | **88 075** | **89 448** | **88 075** | **88 061** | **88 069** | **58 463** | **100** | **1 058 561** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit)** | | **(119 405)** | **92 015** | **7 998** | **1 443** | **4 710** | **8 606** | **426** | **5 052** | **5 383** | **439** | **432** | **30 010** | **–** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

| Description - Standard classification | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Full year budget | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **7 938** | **100 940** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **7 938** | **188 260** | **188 260** | **198 258** | **212 677** |
| Executive and council | | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 1 280 | 15 364 | 15 364 | 12 988 | 14 049 |
| Finance and administration | | 6 658 | 99 660 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 6 658 | 172 896 | 172 896 | 185 270 | 198 629 |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **8 910** | **2 077** | **2 910** | **2 077** | **8 077** | **2 910** | **2 077** | **8 077** | **2 077** | **2 077** | **2 077** | **2 077** | **45 422** | **45 422** | **48 499** | **43 003** |
| Community and social services | | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 948 | 11 376 | 11 376 | 11 378 | 11 898 |
| Sport and recreation | | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 73 | 879 | 879 | 405 | 433 |
| Public safety | | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 1 040 | 12 482 | 12 482 | 12 997 | 13 881 |
| Housing | | 6 849 | 15 | 849 | 15 | 6 015 | 849 | 15 | 6 015 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 20 685 | 20 685 | 23 718 | 16 791 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **7 433** | **947** | **7 694** | **947** | **947** | **8 290** | **947** | **947** | **5 904** | **947** | **947** | **(27 061)** | **8 892** | **8 892** | **43 652** | **39 834** |
| Planning and development | | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | 161 | (27 847) | (26 075) | (26 075) | 1 958 | 2 091 |
| Road transport | | 7 272 | 786 | 7 533 | 786 | 786 | 8 129 | 786 | 786 | 5 743 | 786 | 786 | 786 | 34 967 | 34 967 | 41 694 | 37 743 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **(28 036)** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 768** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 538** | **77 511** | **825 083** | **825 083** | **1 002 834** | **1 136 126** |
| Energy sources | | (24 967) | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 326 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 096 | 62 069 | 658 291 | 658 291 | 811 910 | 931 165 |
| Water management | | (2 302) | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 6 674 | 71 113 | 71 113 | 81 930 | 87 644 |
| Waste water management | | (408) | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 4 526 | 49 377 | 49 377 | 56 077 | 60 143 |
| Waste management | | (359) | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 4 242 | 46 302 | 46 302 | 52 918 | 57 174 |
| ***Other*** | | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **2** | **2** | **2** | **3** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | | **(3 754)** | **181 503** | **96 081** | **88 730** | **94 500** | **96 677** | **88 500** | **94 500** | **93 457** | **88 500** | **88 500** | **60 465** | **1 067 660** | **1 067 660** | **1 293 245** | **1 431 643** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **14 696** | **15 153** | **14 771** | **14 552** | **15 223** | **14 771** | **14 771** | **15 967** | **14 771** | **14 771** | **14 771** | **14 549** | **178 764** | **178 764** | **184 671** | **196 359** |
| Executive and council | | 2 222 | 2 235 | 2 227 | 2 222 | 2 235 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 3 224 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 227 | 2 302 | 27 800 | 27 800 | 29 176 | 30 546 |
| Finance and administration | | 12 091 | 12 534 | 12 160 | 11 947 | 12 604 | 12 160 | 12 160 | 12 359 | 12 160 | 12 160 | 12 160 | 11 863 | 146 361 | 146 361 | 150 656 | 160 730 |
| Internal audit | | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 384 | 4 604 | 4 604 | 4 839 | 5 084 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **10 397** | **11 063** | **10 639** | **10 397** | **11 309** | **10 639** | **10 639** | **10 639** | **10 639** | **10 639** | **10 639** | **10 358** | **127 997** | **127 997** | **130 055** | **131 621** |
| Community and social services | | 1 609 | 1 621 | 1 301 | 1 609 | 1 868 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 614 | 1 609 | 19 298 | 19 298 | 19 674 | 21 794 |
| Sport and recreation | | 2 874 | 3 169 | 2 982 | 2 874 | 3 169 | 2 982 | 2 982 | 2 982 | 2 982 | 2 982 | 2 982 | 2 874 | 35 833 | 35 833 | 36 229 | 38 850 |
| Public safety | | 3 761 | 4 084 | 4 191 | 3 761 | 4 084 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 878 | 3 722 | 46 872 | 46 872 | 44 937 | 48 471 |
| Housing | | 2 152 | 2 189 | 2 166 | 2 152 | 2 189 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 2 166 | 2 152 | 25 994 | 25 994 | 29 216 | 22 507 |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **5 420** | **5 767** | **5 546** | **5 420** | **5 767** | **5 546** | **5 546** | **5 741** | **5 546** | **5 546** | **5 546** | **5 238** | | **66 631** | **70 926** | **73 228** |
| Planning and development | | 2 452 | 2 676 | 2 533 | 2 452 | 2 676 | 2 533 | 2 533 | 2 728 | 2 533 | 2 533 | 2 533 | 2 271 | | 30 455 | 31 522 | 33 168 |
| Road transport | | 2 969 | 3 090 | 3 013 | 2 969 | 3 090 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 3 013 | 2 966 | | 36 176 | 39 404 | 40 060 |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| ***Trading services*** | | **84 989** | **57 357** | **56 977** | **56 769** | **57 342** | **56 966** | **56 970** | **56 953** | **56 970** | **56 956** | **56 964** | **28 520** | **683 732** | **683 732** | **785 152** | **896 335** |
| Energy sources | | 68 927 | 45 736 | 45 589 | 45 517 | 45 728 | 45 582 | 45 586 | 45 572 | 45 586 | 45 579 | 45 586 | 22 089 | 547 076 | 547 076 | 648 139 | 751 735 |
| Water management | | 5 825 | 3 742 | 3 628 | 3 563 | 3 740 | 3 627 | 3 627 | 3 627 | 3 627 | 3 626 | 3 626 | 1 294 | | 43 553 | 43 436 | 44 651 |
| Waste water management | | 3 057 | 3 219 | 3 114 | 3 052 | 3 213 | 3 111 | 3 111 | 3 109 | 3 111 | 3 105 | 3 106 | 3 046 | | 37 353 | 36 881 | 39 817 |
| Waste management | | 7 180 | 4 661 | 4 646 | 4 637 | 4 661 | 4 646 | 4 646 | 4 646 | 4 646 | 4 646 | 4 646 | 2 091 | | 55 751 | 56 697 | 60 132 |
| ***Other*** | | 149 | 149 | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | **149** | | **1 786** | **1 907** | **1 986** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | | **115 651** | **89 488** | **88 082** | **87 288** | **89 791** | **88 071** | **88 075** | **89 448** | **88 075** | **88 061** | **88 069** | **58 813** | **990 493** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.** | | **(119 405)** | **92 015** | **7 998** | **1 443** | **4 710** | **8 606** | **426** | **5 052** | **5 383** | **439** | **432** | **1 651** | **77 167** | **8 749** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Full year budget | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | (25 764) | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 529 | 61 502 | 651 025 | 651 025 | 799 542 | 920 193 |
| Service charges - Water | | (3 105) | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 5 871 | 61 477 | 61 477 | 71 851 | 76 736 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | (1 782) | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 3 152 | 32 894 | 32 894 | 38 231 | 40 830 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | (1 658) | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 30 707 | 30 707 | 36 049 | 38 933 |
| Agency services | | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 6 516 | 6 516 | 6 959 | 7 432 |
| Interest | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 240 | 2 882 | 2 882 | 3 077 | 3 287 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 1 872 | 22 461 | 22 461 | 23 988 | 25 620 |
| Dividends | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 235 | 2 821 | 2 821 | 3 013 | 3 217 |
| Licence and permits | | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 860 | 860 | 919 | 981 |
| Operational Revenue | | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 184 | 2 204 | 2 204 | 2 353 | 2 513 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | – | 93 002 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 93 002 | 93 002 | 99 356 | 106 113 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 4 797 | 4 797 | 5 124 | 5 472 |
| Licences or permits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 17 111 | 10 278 | 11 111 | 10 278 | 16 278 | 11 111 | 10 278 | 16 278 | 10 278 | 10 278 | 10 278 | 10 178 | 143 734 | 143 734 | 150 995 | 154 132 |
| Interest | | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 67 | 803 | 803 | 857 | 916 |
| Fuel Levy | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Gains | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Discontinued Operations | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue** | | **(11 243)** | **180 730** | **88 561** | **87 728** | **93 728** | **88 561** | **87 728** | **93 728** | **87 728** | **87 728** | **87 728** | **87 257** | **1 056 182** | **1 060 303** | **1 246 716** | **1 391 077** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 21 565 | 23 760 | 22 364 | 21 566 | 24 078 | 22 364 | 22 364 | 23 754 | 22 364 | 22 364 | 22 364 | 21 478 | 270 383 | 270 383 | 282 537 | 300 734 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 12 565 | 12 565 | 13 181 | 13 827 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 41 281 | 495 378 | 495 378 | 587 765 | 697 384 |
| Inventory consumed | | 4 283 | 4 294 | 4 162 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | 4 283 | (13 768) | 33 232 | 33 232 | 55 835 | 48 901 |
| Debt impairment | | 29 636 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | 1 278 | (27 080) | 15 337 | 15 337 | – | – |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 3 742 | 44 909 | 44 909 | 42 686 | 39 620 |
| Interest | | 720 | 720 | 711 | 714 | 705 | 699 | 703 | 686 | 703 | 689 | 697 | 689 | 8 434 | 8 434 | 10 290 | 9 928 |
| Contracted services | | 6 206 | 6 199 | 6 508 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 6 206 | 24 335 | 92 893 | 92 893 | 74 865 | 77 878 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 335 | 4 026 | 4 026 | 4 149 | 4 315 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 501 | 6 014 | 6 014 | 22 409 | 24 867 |
| Operational costs | | 6 334 | 6 329 | 6 152 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 334 | 6 251 | | 75 741 | 78 995 | 82 078 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| Other Losses | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | | **115 651** | **89 488** | **88 082** | **87 288** | **89 791** | **88 071** | **88 075** | **89 448** | **88 075** | **88 061** | **88 069** | **58 813** | **983 170** | **1 058 911** | **1 172 711** | **1 299 530** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | | **(126 894)** | **91 242** | **479** | **440** | **3 937** | **490** | **(347)** | **4 279** | **(347)** | **(333)** | **(341)** | **28 444** | **73 012** | **1 393** | **74 005** | **91 546** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 7 489 | 773 | 7 520 | 1 003 | 773 | 8 116 | 773 | 773 | 5 730 | 773 | 773 | 1 223 | | 35 715 | 46 529 | 40 566 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | | **(119 405)** | **92 015** | **7 998** | **1 443** | **4 710** | **8 606** | **426** | **5 052** | **5 383** | **439** | **432** | **29 666** | **73 012** | **37 108** | **120 534** | **132 112** |

*References*

*1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

| Monthly cash flows | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Full year budget | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Cash Receipts By Source** | ### | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | (183) | 89 135 | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | (183) | 87 120 | 87 120 | 98 577 | 105 280 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | 143 280 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | 58 527 | (26 227) | 702 319 | 702 319 | 871 861 | 999 883 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | 16 424 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | 6 476 | (3 472) | 77 708 | 77 708 | 90 815 | 93 128 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 11 871 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | 4 441 | (2 988) | 53 296 | 53 296 | 66 154 | 70 653 |
| Service charges - refuse | | 11 112 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | 4 256 | (2 599) | 51 075 | 51 075 | 61 315 | 63 189 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 222 | 2 665 | 2 665 | 2 847 | 3 040 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 12 009 | 12 009 | 12 825 | 13 697 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 1 001 | 12 009 | 12 009 | 12 825 | 13 697 |
| Dividends received | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 169 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 5 124 | 5 472 |
| Licences and permits | | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 818 | 818 | 874 | 934 |
| Agency services | | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 543 | 6 516 | 6 516 | 6 959 | 7 432 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | | 6 078 | 6 678 | 7 511 | 6 678 | 12 678 | 7 511 | 6 678 | 12 678 | 6 678 | 6 678 | 6 678 | 14 112 | 100 636 | 100 636 | 100 348 | 105 968 |
| Other revenue | | 586 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 568 | 550 | 6 815 | 6 815 | 7 321 | 7 772 |
| **Cash Receipts by Source** | | **192 171** | **173 084** | **84 599** | **83 766** | **89 766** | **84 599** | **83 766** | **89 766** | **83 766** | **83 766** | **83 766** | **(17 806)** | **1 115 011** | **1 115 011** | **1 337 845** | **1 490 146** |
| **Other Cash Flows by Source** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | | 7 493 | 777 | 7 874 | 1 007 | 777 | 8 120 | 777 | 777 | 5 734 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 35 669 | 35 669 | 46 529 | 40 566 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 1 483 | 17 800 | 17 800 | 47 800 | 8 796 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Cash Receipts by Source** | | **201 147** | **175 345** | **93 957** | **86 257** | **92 027** | **94 203** | **86 027** | **92 027** | **90 984** | **86 027** | **86 027** | **(15 545)** | **1 168 480** | **1 168 480** | **1 432 174** | **1 539 507** |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | (21 327) | (23 522) | (22 125) | (21 327) | (23 839) | (22 125) | (22 125) | (23 516) | (22 125) | (22 125) | (22 125) | (21 240) | (267 523) | (267 523) | (279 522) | (297 557) |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 1 047 | 12 565 | 12 565 | 26 361 | 27 653 |
| Finance charges | | (720) | (720) | (711) | (714) | (705) | (699) | (703) | (686) | (703) | (689) | (697) | (689) | (8 434) | (8 434) | (10 290) | (9 928) |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity | ### | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (41 281) | (495 378) | (495 378) | (587 765) | (697 384) |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | ### | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | | (7 716) | (7 710) | (8 019) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (7 716) | (92 893) | (92 893) | (74 865) | (77 878) |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and grants - other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other expenditure | | (6 328) | (6 323) | (6 145) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (6 328) | (75 744) | (75 744) | (78 995) | (82 078) |
| **Cash Payments by Type** | | **(76 325)** | **(78 509)** | **(77 235)** | **(76 320)** | **(78 822)** | **(77 102)** | **(77 107)** | **(78 480)** | **(77 106)** | **(77 093)** | **(77 100)** | **(76 207)** | **(927 406)** | **(927 406)** | **(1 005 076)** | **(1 137 171)** |
| **Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | 14 927 | 14 927 | 15 796 | 15 796 | 15 796 | 15 427 | 14 492 | 15 427 | 15 890 | 13 253 | 13 253 | 12 753 | 177 738 | 177 738 | 129 309 | 93 621 |
| Repayment of borrowing | | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (375) | (4 504) | (4 504) | (8 766) | (8 766) |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 3 988 | 3 988 | (4 111) | (4 277) |
| **Total Cash Payments by Type** | | **(61 441)** | **(63 625)** | **(61 482)** | **(60 566)** | **(63 069)** | **(61 719)** | **(62 657)** | **(63 096)** | **(61 259)** | **(63 883)** | **(63 891)** | **(63 497)** | **(750 185)** | **(750 185)** | **(888 643)** | **(1 056 592)** |
| **NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | | **262 588** | **238 970** | **155 439** | **146 823** | **155 096** | **155 921** | **148 684** | **155 123** | **152 243** | **149 909** | **149 917** | **47 952** | **1 918 665** | **1 918 665** | **2 320 817** | **2 596 100** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning: | | 356 899 | 74 459 | (6 392) | (13 298) | (10 031) | (5 765) | (13 011) | (9 319) | (9 452) | (11 758) | (11 765) | (111 943) | 228 625 | 228 625 | 359 185 | 672 814 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | | 619 487 | 313 429 | 149 046 | 133 525 | 145 065 | 150 157 | 135 673 | 145 804 | 142 791 | 138 152 | 138 152 | (63 991) | | 2 147 290 | 2 680 002 | 3 268 914 |

_References_

*1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.*

*2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1*

*3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -**

| Description - Municipal Vote | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Full year budget | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Multi-year expenditure appropriation** | ### | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (330: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| **Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Single-year expenditure appropriation** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 16 - Area (0: CAPEX) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 391 | | 391 | – | – |
| Vote 17 - Vote 1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES (110: CAPEX) | | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | 251 | | 3 016 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| Vote 18 - Vote 2 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL (220: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 19 - Vote 3 - STRATEGY AND SOCIAL DEVELOP | | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | 864 | | 10 372 | 4 700 | – |
| Vote 20 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (440: CAP | | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | 64 | | 770 | 470 | – |
| Vote 21 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES (441: CAPEX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| Vote 22 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (550: CA | | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | 8 915 | | 106 980 | 76 243 | 47 384 |
| Vote 23 - Vote 5 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (551: CA | | 2 811 | 2 811 | 3 680 | 3 680 | 3 680 | 2 811 | 2 376 | 2 811 | 3 274 | 637 | 637 | 1 721 | | 30 927 | 40 427 | 38 928 |
| Vote 24 - Vote 6 - COMMUNITY SERVICES (660: CAP | | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | 2 107 | | 25 282 | 1 761 | 1 600 |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | | – | – | – |
| **Capital single-year expenditure sub-total** | 3 | **15 012** | **15 012** | **15 882** | **15 882** | **15 882** | **15 012** | **14 577** | **15 012** | **15 476** | **12 838** | **12 838** | 14 314 | – | 177 738 | 126 609 | 90 921 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | ### | **15 012** | **15 012** | **15 882** | **15 882** | **15 882** | **15 012** | **14 577** | **15 012** | **15 476** | **12 838** | **12 838** | **14 314** | – | **177 738** | **126 609** | **90 921** |

*References*

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5*

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| R thousands | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <u>Capital Expenditure - Functional</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **972** | **11 662** | **8 178** | **3 008** |
| Executive and council | | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | **500** | **–** | **–** |
| Finance and administration | | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 930 | **11 162** | **8 178** | **3 008** |
| Internal audit | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| ***Community and public safety*** | | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **2 111** | **25 332** | **1 761** | **1 600** |
| Community and social services | | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | 124 | **1 485** | **–** | **–** |
| Sport and recreation | | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | 453 | **5 435** | **1 600** | **1 600** |
| Public safety | | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | **18 412** | **161** | **–** |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Health | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 123** | **6 514** | **73 865** | **34 693** | **20 346** |
| Planning and development | | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 260 | 651 | **3 511** | **–** | **–** |
| Road transport | | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | 5 863 | **70 354** | **34 693** | **20 346** |
| Environmental protection | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| ***Trading services*** | | **5 177** | **5 177** | **6 046** | **6 046** | **6 046** | **5 177** | **4 742** | **5 177** | **5 640** | **3 003** | **3 003** | **11 644** | **66 879** | **84 677** | **68 667** |
| Energy sources | | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | 1 430 | **17 162** | **26 228** | **21 839** |
| Water management | | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | 941 | **11 287** | **6 100** | **2 700** |
| Waste water management | | 2 806 | 2 806 | 3 676 | 3 676 | 3 676 | 2 806 | 2 371 | 2 806 | 3 269 | 632 | 632 | 1 716 | **30 872** | **40 427** | **38 928** |
| Waste management | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 557 | **7 557** | **11 922** | **5 200** |
| ***Other*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | **14 382** | **14 382** | **15 252** | **15 252** | **15 252** | **14 382** | **13 948** | **14 382** | **14 846** | **12 209** | **12 209** | **21 241** | **177 738** | **129 309** | **93 621** |

<u>*References*</u>

*1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates*

*2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement*

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **18 244** | **22 504** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **22 504** | **31 870** | **17 459** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Roads* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 15 494 | 16 412 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 16 412 | 13 548 | 9 259 |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Substations* | | 7 200 | 7 200 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 200 | 450 | 450 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Networks* | | 4 144 | 4 144 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 144 | 6 200 | 6 200 |
| *LV Networks* | | 4 150 | 5 068 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 068 | 6 898 | 2 609 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 100 | 2 700 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 400 | – |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 700 | 2 700 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 250 | 1 334 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 334 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| *Pump Station* | | – | 1 084 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 084 | – | – |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | 5 500 | 5 500 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 500 | 4 757 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 757 | 6 722 | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 722 | – |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | 2 500 | 4 757 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 757 | – | – |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Community Assets** | | **19 084** | **21 444** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **87** | 87 | 21 531 | **750** | **750** |
| Community Facilities | | 16 084 | 19 044 | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 19 131 | – | – |
| *Halls* | | 250 | 250 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 250 | – | – |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Crèches* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | 14 859 | 17 819 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 17 819 | – | – |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | 975 | 975 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 975 | – | – |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Purls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Public Open Space* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 87 | 87 | 87 | – | – |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **3 000** | **2 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 400** | **750** | **750** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 3 000 | 2 400 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 400 | 750 | 750 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Investment properties** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other assets** | | **1 050** | **1 050** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | 1 050 | **250** | **–** |
| Operational Buildings | | **1 050** | **1 050** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 050** | **250** | **–** |
| *Municipal Offices* | | 550 | 550 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 550 | 250 | – |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stores* | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | **6 000** | **2 616** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 616** | **3 008** | **3 008** |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Licences and Rights | | **6 000** | **2 616** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 616** | **3 008** | **3 008** |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | 6 000 | 2 616 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 616 | 3 008 | 3 008 |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | **4 000** | **4 437** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 437** | **2 700** | **–** |
| Computer Equipment | | 4 000 | 4 437 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 437 | 2 700 | – |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | **1 010** | **1 010** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 010** | **245** | **–** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 1 010 | 1 010 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 010 | 245 | – |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | **6 818** | **8 194** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **304** | **304** | **8 498** | **16 224** | **13 988** |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 6 818 | 8 194 | – | – | – | – | 304 | 304 | 8 498 | 16 224 | 13 988 |
| **Transport Assets** | | **500** | **500** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **500** | **1 600** | **1 600** |
| Transport Assets | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| **Land** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **56 706** | **61 755** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **391** | **391** | **62 146** | **56 647** | **36 805** |

References

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital E*
*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*
*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements*
*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*
*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*
*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*
*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*
*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*
*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **14 457** | **67 257** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **67 257** | **20 050** | **10 050** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 3 350 | 56 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 150 | 10 000 | – |
| *Roads* | | 3 350 | 56 150 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 150 | 10 000 | – |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 050 | 10 050 |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Networks* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 050 | 10 050 |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 11 107 | 11 107 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 107 | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution* | | 11 107 | 11 107 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 107 | – | – |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Community Assets** | | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Community Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Crèches* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Purls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 650 | 11 650 |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 650 | 11 650 |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stores* | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 650 | 11 650 |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **14 457** | **67 257** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **67 257** | **31 700** | **21 700** |

References

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **26 470** | **26 412** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **26 412** | **27 524** | **28 126** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 874 | 9 874 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 874 | 10 264 | 10 349 |
| *Roads* | | 9 874 | 9 874 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 874 | 10 264 | 10 349 |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 711 | 711 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 711 | 739 | 762 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | 711 | 711 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 711 | 739 | 762 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2 502 | 2 502 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 502 | 2 602 | 2 620 |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Substations* | | 414 | 414 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 414 | 431 | 442 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | 11 | 11 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 | 12 | 12 |
| *MV Substations* | | 210 | 210 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 210 | 218 | 221 |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | 49 | 49 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 49 | 50 | 52 |
| *MV Networks* | | 392 | 392 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 392 | 408 | 408 |
| *LV Networks* | | 1 427 | 1 427 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 427 | 1 484 | 1 485 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 9 002 | 9 002 | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 9 152 | 9 363 | 9 697 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | 2 833 | 2 833 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 833 | 2 946 | 3 064 |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | 5 791 | 5 791 | – | – | – | – | 150 | 150 | 5 941 | 6 022 | 6 228 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 256 | 256 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 256 | 266 | 277 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution* | | 123 | 123 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 123 | 128 | 128 |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 3 695 | 3 695 | – | – | – | – | (150) | (150) | 3 545 | 3 843 | 3 960 |
| *Pump Station* | | 1 659 | 1 659 | – | – | – | – | (150) | (150) | 1 509 | 1 725 | 1 784 |
| *Reticulation* | | 1 134 | 1 134 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 134 | 1 180 | 1 227 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 902 | 902 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 902 | 938 | 949 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 219 | 207 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 207 | 228 | 234 |
| *Landfill Sites* | | 165 | 157 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 157 | 171 | 177 |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | 54 | 50 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 50 | 56 | 58 |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 467 | 421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 421 | 486 | 505 |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Core Layers* | | 467 | 421 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 421 | 486 | 505 |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Community Assets** | | **3 620** | **3 524** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 3 524 | **3 761** | **3 860** |
| Community Facilities | | 3 071 | 2 974 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 974 | 3 190 | 3 280 |
| *Halls* | | 1 277 | 1 277 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 277 | 1 328 | 1 375 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Centres* | 48 | 48 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 48 | 50 | 51 |
| *Crèches* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | 85 | 78 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 78 | 88 | 90 |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Libraries* | 67 | 67 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 67 | 66 | 69 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | 30 | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 | 32 | 33 |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Purls* | 40 | 36 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 36 | 41 | 42 |
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | 1 286 | 1 286 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 286 | 1 338 | 1 368 |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | 238 | 177 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 177 | 247 | 253 |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | **549** | **549** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **549** | **571** | **581** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 549 | 549 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 549 | 571 | 581 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Heritage assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Investment properties** | **98** | **98** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **98** | **102** | **106** |
| Revenue Generating | **98** | **98** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **98** | **102** | **106** |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | 98 | 98 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 | 102 | 106 |
| Non-revenue Generating | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other assets** | **1 826** | **1 718** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(20)** | **(20)** | **1 698** | **1 899** | **1 962** |
| Operational Buildings | **1 741** | **1 718** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(20)** | **(20)** | **1 698** | **1 810** | **1 870** |
| *Municipal Offices* | 1 741 | 1 718 | – | – | – | – | (20) | (20) | 1 698 | 1 810 | 1 870 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing | **85** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **85** | **89** | **92** |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Social Housing* | 85 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 85 | 89 | 92 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Licences and Rights | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | **205** | **193** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **193** | **213** | **220** |
| Computer Equipment | 205 | 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 193 | 213 | 220 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **1 089** | **1 088** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 088** | **1 133** | **1 167** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 1 089 | 1 088 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 088 | 1 133 | 1 167 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **525** | **470** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **470** | **546** | **560** |
| Machinery and Equipment | 525 | 470 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 470 | 546 | 560 |
| **Transport Assets** | **5 925** | **5 922** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **20** | **20** | **5 942** | **6 162** | **6 308** |
| Transport Assets | 5 925 | 5 922 | – | – | – | – | 20 | 20 | 5 942 | 6 162 | 6 308 |
| **Land** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted** | 1 | **39 759** | **39 425** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 425** | **41 341** | **42 309** |

References

*1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **30 579** | **30 579** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **30 579** | **29 593** | **28 067** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 9 632 | 9 632 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 632 | 9 352 | 9 288 |
| *Roads* | | 9 188 | 9 188 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 188 | 8 923 | 8 873 |
| *Road Structures* | | 285 | 285 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 285 | 271 | 261 |
| *Road Furniture* | | 159 | 159 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 159 | 158 | 154 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 1 444 | 1 444 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 444 | 1 439 | 1 434 |
| *Drainage Collection* | | 1 444 | 1 444 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 444 | 1 439 | 1 434 |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 5 291 | 5 291 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 291 | 5 141 | 5 032 |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Substations* | | 349 | 349 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 349 | 339 | 338 |
| *HV Switching Station* | | 782 | 782 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 782 | 779 | 779 |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | 868 | 868 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 868 | 861 | 858 |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | 82 | 82 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 82 | 82 | 82 |
| *MV Networks* | | 1 959 | 1 959 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 959 | 1 939 | 1 922 |
| *LV Networks* | | 1 251 | 1 251 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 251 | 1 141 | 1 053 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 6 955 | 6 955 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 6 955 | 6 623 | 5 356 |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | 218 | 218 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 218 | 217 | 217 |
| *Boreholes* | | 33 | 33 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| *Reservoirs* | | 1 396 | 1 396 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 396 | 1 380 | 1 372 |
| *Pump Stations* | | 850 | 850 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 850 | 782 | 736 |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | 2 170 | 2 170 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 170 | 1 933 | 720 |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution* | | 2 286 | 2 286 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 286 | 2 278 | 2 278 |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 5 158 | 5 158 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 158 | 5 014 | 4 933 |
| *Pump Station* | | 489 | 489 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 489 | 473 | 461 |
| *Reticulation* | | 1 688 | 1 688 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 688 | 1 684 | 1 684 |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 2 923 | 2 923 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 923 | 2 801 | 2 734 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | 57 | 57 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 57 | 57 | 54 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 2 086 | 2 086 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 086 | 2 013 | 2 013 |
| *Landfill Sites* | | 56 | 56 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 56 | 56 | 56 |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | 2 030 | 2 030 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 030 | 1 957 | 1 957 |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 | 11 | 11 |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 | 11 | 11 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Community Assets** | | **3 152** | **3 152** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 3 152 | **3 052** | **3 019** |
| Community Facilities | | 1 713 | 1 713 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 713 | 1 647 | 1 619 |
| *Halls* | | 261 | 261 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 261 | 245 | 238 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Centres* | 303 | 303 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 303 | 296 | 294 |
| *Crèches* | 7 | 7 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | 45 | 45 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | 261 | 261 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 261 | 257 | 257 |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Museums* | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Libraries* | 426 | 426 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 426 | 414 | 414 |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | 131 | 131 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 131 | 128 | 126 |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Purls* | 73 | 73 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 73 | 54 | 37 |
| *Public Open Space* | 98 | 98 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 98 | 98 | 98 |
| *Nature Reserves* | 18 | 18 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 18 | 15 | 15 |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | 12 | 12 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 12 | 11 | 11 |
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | 74 | 74 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 74 | 73 | 73 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | **1 440** | **1 440** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 440** | **1 405** | **1 400** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | 1 440 | 1 440 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 440 | 1 405 | 1 400 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Heritage assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Investment properties** | **64** | **64** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **64** | **64** | **64** |
| Revenue Generating | **64** | **64** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **64** | **64** | **64** |
| *Improved Property* | 64 | 64 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 64 | 64 | 64 |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other assets** | **744** | **744** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **744** | **681** | **617** |
| Operational Buildings | **719** | **719** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **719** | **657** | **604** |
| *Municipal Offices* | 618 | 618 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 618 | 556 | 516 |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Workshops* | 14 | 14 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 | 13 | 7 |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stores* | 88 | 88 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 88 | 88 | 81 |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing | **24** | **24** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **24** | **24** | **13** |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Social Housing* | 24 | 24 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 24 | 24 | 13 |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Licences and Rights | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | **3 000** | **3 000** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **3 000** | **2 873** | **2 287** |
| Computer Equipment | 3 000 | 3 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 000 | 2 873 | 2 287 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **803** | **803** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **803** | **669** | **588** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 803 | 669 | 588 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **1 533** | **1 533** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **1 533** | **1 385** | **1 151** |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1 533 | 1 533 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 533 | 1 385 | 1 151 |
| **Transport Assets** | **5 034** | **5 034** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **5 034** | **4 368** | **3 827** |
| Transport Assets | 5 034 | 5 034 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 034 | 4 368 | 3 827 |
| **Land** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Depreciation to be adjusted** | 1 | **44 909** | **44 909** | – | – | – | – | – | – | **44 909** | **42 686** | **39 620** |

References

*1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -**

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted 7 | Accum. Funds 8 | Multi-year capital 9 | Unfore. Unavoid. 10 | Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 | Other Adjusts. 12 | Total Adjusts. 13 | Adjusted Budget 14 | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Infrastructure** | | **43 642** | **43 642** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **43 642** | **40 112** | **34 266** |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 14 033 | 14 033 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 033 | 13 043 | 8 696 |
| *Roads* | | 14 033 | 14 033 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 14 033 | 13 043 | 8 696 |
| *Road Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Road Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 450 | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 450 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| *Power Plants* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Switching Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *HV Transmission Conductors* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Switching Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Networks* | | 450 | 450 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 450 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Dams and Weirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Boreholes* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reservoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pump Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Water Treatment Works* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Bulk Mains* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *PRV Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 29 159 | 29 159 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 159 | 25 469 | 23 970 |
| *Pump Station* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Reticulation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Water Treatment Works* | | 29 159 | 29 159 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 29 159 | 25 469 | 23 970 |
| *Outfall Sewers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Toilet Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Landfill Sites* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Transfer Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Processing Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Drop-off Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Waste Separation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Electricity Generation Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Rail Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Rail Lines* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Structures* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Rail Furniture* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Drainage Collection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Storm water Conveyance* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Attenuation* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *MV Substations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *LV Networks* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Sand Pumps* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Piers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Revetments* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Promenades* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Data Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Core Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Distribution Layers* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Community Assets** | | **4 670** | **4 693** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | 4 693 | **850** | **850** |
| Community Facilities | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| *Halls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Crèches* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Clinics/Care Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Fire/Ambulance Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Testing Stations* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Museums* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Galleries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Theatres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Libraries* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Cemeteries/Crematoria* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Police* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Purls* | | 500 | 500 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | – | – |
| *Public Open Space* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Nature Reserves* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Public Ablution Facilities* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Markets* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stalls* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Abattoirs* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Airports* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | **4 170** | **4 193** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 193** | **850** | **850** |
| *Indoor Facilities* | | 2 850 | 2 850 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 850 | 850 | 850 |
| *Outdoor Facilities* | | 1 320 | 1 343 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 343 | – | – |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Heritage assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Monuments | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Historic Buildings | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Works of Art | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Conservation Areas | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Other Heritage | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Investment properties** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Non-revenue Generating | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Improved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unimproved Property* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Other assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Municipal Offices* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Pay/Enquiry Points* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Building Plan Offices* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Workshops* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Yards* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Stores* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Laboratories* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Training Centres* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Manufacturing Plant* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Depots* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Housing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Staff Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Social Housing* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Capital Spares* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Biological or Cultivated Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Intangible Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Servitudes | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Licences and Rights | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Water Rights* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Effluent Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Solid Waste Licenses* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Computer Software and Applications* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Load Settlement Software Applications* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Unspecified* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Computer Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Computer Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Machinery and Equipment | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Transport Assets** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transport Assets | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Land** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Land | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Living resources** | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Mature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Immature | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Policing and Protection* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| *Zoological plants and animals* | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*** | 1 | **48 312** | **48 335** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 335** | **40 962** | **35 116** |

References

*1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure*

*7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited*

*9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA*

*10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA*

*11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government*

*12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec*

*13. G = B + C + D + E + F*

*14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G*

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *check balance* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

| Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Lattitude | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Budget Year 2023/24 | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | | Budget Year +2 2025/26 | |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Parent municipality:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Function* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Entities:** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Entity Name*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Project name* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

*References*
*List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted*
*Refer MFMA s30*
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

## Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

| Description | Ref | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| | | | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | | |
| R thousands | | A | A1 | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | | |
| **Revenue By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 (etc) total revenue | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Revenue** | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Operating Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity 1 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 2 total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| | | | | | | | | | – | – | | |
| **Total Capital Expenditure** | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

*References*

*1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports*

*2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports*

*3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.*

*4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)*

*5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA*

*6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA*

*7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year*

*8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government*

*9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction*

*10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G*

*11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G*

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

# CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VOTE 1: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | | | |
| **Dir Financial Services** | | | | | | |
| 9/101-53101-319 | ERP System | CRR | All | 6 000 000.00 | - 3 384 172.00 | 2 615 828.00 |
| **Budget office** | | | | | | |
| 9/103-53959-400 | Forklift | CRR | 11 | 400 000.00 | - | 400 000.00 |
| | **Total Budget Office** | | | **6 400 000.00** | | **3 015 828.00** |
| **TOTAL: FINANCIAL SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | **6 400 000.00** | **-** | **3 015 828.00** |
| **VOTE 2: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL** | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL: EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL** | | | | **-** | **-** | **-** |

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

# CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VOTE 3: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE** | | | | | | |
| **Strategy & Social Development** | | | | | | |
| 9/110-52101-103 | Equipment | CRR | All | 500 000.00 | - | 500 000.00 |
| | **Total Strategy & Social Development** | | | **500 000.00** | **-** | **500 000.00** |
| **Information Technology** | | | | | | |
| 9/113-52001-104 | General ICT Needs | CRR | All | 1 500 000.00 | 47 295.00 | 1 547 295.00 |
| 9/113-52002-105 | Upgrade ICT Infrastructure | CRR | All | 2 500 000.00 | 389 891.00 | 2 889 891.00 |
| 9/113-53804-233 | Machinery and Equipment_Generators | CRR | All | 2 000 000.00 | 934 373.00 | 2 934 373.00 |
| | **Total Information Technology** | | | **6 000 000.00** | **1 371 559.00** | **7 371 559.00** |
| **STRATEGY SOCIAL LED** | | | | | | |
| 9/111-49710-414 | Photographic Frame | CWDM | All | - | 86 957.00 | 86 957.00 |
| 9/111-49706-413 | Upgrading of Robertson Informal Trading Area - CRR | CRR | 11 | 2 500 000.00 | - | 2 500 000.00 |
| | **Total Strategy Social LED** | | | **2 500 000.00** | **86 957.00** | **2 586 957.00** |
| **TOTAL: STRATEGY & SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DIRECTORATE** | | | | **9 000 000.00** | **1 458 516.00** | **10 458 516.00** |

LANGEBERG
MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

## CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | |
| **VOTE 4: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | | | |
| **Traffic** | | | | | | |
| 9/123-53801-107 | Prolazer 4 speed camera | CRR | All | - | - | - |
| 9/123-50606-395 | VTS roll up doors | CRR | All | 50 000.00 | - | 50 000.00 |
| | **Total Traffic** | | | **50 000.00** | **-** | **50 000.00** |
| **Property Building and Maintenance** | | | | | | |
| 9/125-50601-108 | Alterations/Upgrading of Municipal Offices | CRR | All | 500 000.00 | - | 500 000.00 |
| | **Total Property Building and Maintenance** | | | **500 000.00** | **-** | **500 000.00** |
| **Admin Support** | | | | | | |
| 9/120-52101-106 | Office Furniture & Equipment | CRR | All | 220 000.00 | - | 220 000.00 |
| | **Total Corporate Services** | | | **220 000.00** | **-** | **220 000.00** |
| | | | | | | |
| **TOTAL: CORPORATE SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | **770 000.00** | **-** | **770 000.00** |

## CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VOTE 5: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | | | |
| **Water** | | | | | | |
| 9/133-33150-230 | Montagu reservoir | CRR | 7 | 150 000.00 | - | 150 000.00 |
| 9/133-33151-231 | Generators for WTW and pumps | CRR | All | 8 957 000.00 | - | 8 957 000.00 |
| 9/133-33152-232 | Water Pipe Replacement | CRR | All | 2 000 000.00 | - | 2 000 000.00 |
| 9/133-53821-312 | Equipment | CRR | All | 180 000.00 | - | 180 000.00 |
| | **Total Water** | | | **11 287 000.00** | **-** | **11 287 000.00** |
| **Sewerage** | | | | | | |
| 9/140-53812-313 | Equipment | CRR | All | 120 000.00 | 258 742.00 | 378 742.00 |
| 9/140-53917-370 | Construction and alterations to the sewer networks in Hospital Street, Robertson | CRR | 1,3,11 | 250 000.00 | - | 250 000.00 |
| 9/137-53802-139 | Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality | CRR | All | 2 000 000.00 | - | 2 000 000.00 |
| 9/137-54300-460 | Purchase of 2 AXLE SINGLE BIN TRAILER | CRR | All | 450 000.00 | - | 450 000.00 |
| 9/137-54301-461 | Purchase of Equipment for the New Material Recovery Facility | CRR | All | 350 000.00 | - | 350 000.00 |
| 9/141-33501-374 | New Telemetry System Bvale Sewerage Pumpstation | CRR | 4 | - | 1 084 292.00 | 1 084 292.00 |
| 9/140-23708-179 | Upg Robertson WWTW - MIG | MIG | 1,2,3,6,11 | 22 202 607.00 | - | 22 202 607.00 |
| 9/140-23709-197 | Upg Robertson WWTW - CRR | CRR | 1,2,3,6,11 | 6 956 521.00 | - | 6 956 521.00 |
| | **Total Sewerage** | | | **32 329 128.00** | **1 343 034.00** | **33 672 162.00** |
| **Cleansing** | | | | | | |
| 9/138-31106-327 | Material Recovery Facility | CRR | All | 2 500 000.00 | 2 257 002.00 | 4 757 002.00 |
| | **Total Cleansing** | | | **2 500 000.00** | **2 257 002.00** | **4 757 002.00** |
| **Roads & Storm Water** | | | | | | |
| 9/135-53830-320 | Rehabilitation of MR219 Bonnivale | CRR | 4,8 | 2 469 983.00 | - | 2 469 983.00 |
| 9/135-53831-321 | Nkqubela diversion weir upgrade | CRR | 2 | 3 500 000.00 | - | 3 500 000.00 |
| 9/135-24120-293 | NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela | NDPG | 2 | 8 062 609.00 | - | 8 062 609.00 |
| 9/135-53825-315 | Equipment | CRR | All | 80 000.00 | 91 257.00 | 171 257.00 |

## CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9/135-13573-170 | Rehabilitation Middel Street Ashton | CRR | 9 | - | 3 079 118.00 | 3 079 118.00 |
| 9/135-13574-171 | Rehabilitation Malherbe Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 2 269 337.00 | 2 269 337.00 |
| 9/135-13575-172 | Rehabilitation Waterkant Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 3 713 844.00 | 3 713 844.00 |
| 9/135-13576-173 | Rehabilitation Almeria Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 1 559 609.00 | 1 559 609.00 |
| 9/135-13577-174 | Rehabilitation Landbou Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 625 080.00 | 625 080.00 |
| 9/135-13578-175 | Rehabilitation Milner Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 781 200.00 | 781 200.00 |
| 9/135-13579-197 | Rehabilitation Voortrekker Street Bonnievale | CRR | 4 | - | 354 640.00 | 354 640.00 |
| 9/135-13580-198 | Rehabilitation Denne Street Montagu | CRR | 11 | - | 620 900.00 | 620 900.00 |
| 9/135-13581-178 | Rehabilitation Van Wyk Street Montagu | CRR | 11 | - | 595 035.00 | 595 035.00 |
| 9/135-13582-179 | Rehabilitation Visser Street Montagu | CRR | 11 | - | 355 956.00 | 355 956.00 |
| 9/135-13583-180 | Rehabilitation Aster Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 817 400.00 | 817 400.00 |
| 9/135-13584-181 | Rehabilitation Bath Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 2 405 410.00 | 2 405 410.00 |
| 9/135-13585-182 | Rehabilitation Du Toit Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 1 598 150.00 | 1 598 150.00 |
| 9/135-13586-183 | Rehabilitation Eike Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 1 491 100.00 | 1 491 100.00 |
| 9/135-13587-184 | Rehabilitation kerk Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 3 434 100.00 | 3 434 100.00 |
| 9/135-13588-185 | Rehabilitation Protea Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 1 289 600.00 | 1 289 600.00 |
| 9/135-13589-200 | Rehabilitation Uitvlucht Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 1 190 200.00 | 1 190 200.00 |
| 9/135-13590-201 | Rehabilitation Van Riebeeck Street Montagu | CRR | 11 | - | 1 618 200.00 | 1 618 200.00 |
| 9/135-13591-202 | Rehabilitation Wilhelm Thys Street Montagu | CRR | 7 | - | 3 096 200.00 | 3 096 200.00 |
| 9/135-13592-203 | Rehabilitation Dirkie Uys Street Robertson | CRR | 11 | - | 2 079 787.00 | 2 079 787.00 |
| 9/135-13593-190 | Rehabilitation Adderley Street Robertson | CRR | 1 | - | 3 795 250.00 | 3 795 250.00 |
| 9/135-13594-204 | Rehabilitation Van Zyl Street Robertson | CRR | 1 | - | 1 191 775.00 | 1 191 775.00 |
| 9/135-13595-205 | Rehabilitation Jasmyn Street Robertson | CRR | 3 | - | 1 516 283.00 | 1 516 283.00 |
| 9/135-13596-206 | Rehabilitation Johan de Jongh Street Robertson | CRR | 11 | - | 5 364 571.00 | 5 364 571.00 |
| 9/135-13597-207 | Rehabilitation Kerk Street Robertson | CRR | 11 | - | 3 932 873.00 | 3 932 873.00 |
| 9/135-13598-208 | Rehabilitation Paddy Street Robertson | CRR | 3 | - | 1 479 756.00 | 1 479 756.00 |
| 9/135-14128-374 | Refurbish Paul Kruger Street Robertson | CRR | 1,3 | - | 1 042 160.00 | 1 042 160.00 |
| 9/135-14130-380 | Faure Street, Ashton | CRR | 9 | - | 453 486.00 | 453 486.00 |
| 9/135-14130-376 | George street, Ashton | CRR | 9 | - | 1 048 980.00 | 1 048 980.00 |
| 9/135-14101-134 | The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns | CRR | All | 3 350 000.00 | - | 3 350 000.00 |
| | **Total Roads & Storm Water** | | | **17 462 592.00** | **52 891 257.00** | **70 353 849.00** |

# CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Electrical Engineering** | | | | | | |
| 9/132-53810-133 | Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services | CRR | All | 300 000.00 | - | 300 000.00 |
| 9/132-20641-247 | Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line | CRR | 12 | 450 000.00 | - | 450 000.00 |
| 9/132-30125-119 | Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation | CRR | 1 | 7 200 000.00 | - | 7 200 000.00 |
| 9/132-30716-129 | New Elect Connections | INEP | 4 | 217 391.00 | - | 217 391.00 |
| 9/132-30717-130 | Replacement and Repairs Network | INEP | 3,6 | 182 609.00 | - | 182 609.00 |
| 9/132-30711-129 | New Elect Connections | CRR | All | 400 000.00 | - | 400 000.00 |
| 9/132-30712-130 | Replacement and Repairs Network | CRR | All | 2 000 000.00 | - | 2 000 000.00 |
| 9/132-30713-131 | Replacements and Repairs Street Lights | CRR | All | 350 000.00 | - | 350 000.00 |
| 9/132-30715-132 | Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters to reduce losses | CRR | All | 1 000 000.00 | 918 463.00 | 1 918 463.00 |
| 9/132-30636-242 | Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof | CRR | 4 | 4 144 000.00 | - | 4 144 000.00 |
| | **Total Electrical Engineering** | | | **16 244 000.00** | **918 463.00** | **17 162 463.00** |
| **Mechanical Workshop** | | | | | | |
| 9/142-53811-316 | Equipment | CRR | All | 55 000.00 | - | 55 000.00 |
| | **Total Mechanical Workshop** | | | **55 000.00** | **-** | **55 000.00** |
| **Civil Eng Services** | | | | | | |
| 9/131-51105-395 | Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores | CRR | 4,8 | 500 000.00 | - | 500 000.00 |
| 9/131-51105-234 | Generators - MLSRG | MLSRG | All | - | 304 348.00 | 304 348.00 |
| 9/131-51106-396 | Backup Power at the Civil Engineering Offices | CRR | 10 | 120 000.00 | - | 120 000.00 |
| | **Total Civil Eng Services** | | | **620 000.00** | **304 348.00** | **924 348.00** |
| **TOTAL: ENGINEERING SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | **80 497 720.00** | **57 714 104.00** | **138 211 824.00** |

LANGEBERG MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

# CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **VOTE6: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | | | |
| **Community Halls** | | | | | | |
| 9/156-52122-333 | Furniture | CRR | All | 160 000.00 | - | 160 000.00 |
| 9/156-35921-257 | Robertson Civic Roof refurbishment | CRR | 3 | 250 000.00 | - | 250 000.00 |
| 9/156-52123-334 | Appliances | CRR | All | 100 000.00 | - | 100 000.00 |
| | **Total Community Halls** | | | **510 000.00** | **-** | **510 000.00** |
| **Community Facilities** | | | | | | |
| 9/150-53857-418 | Equipment Community Facilities | CRR | All | 120 000.00 | 91 459.00 | 211 459.00 |
| 9/150-44306-160 | Upgrading sport field lighting - Bonnievale | CRR | 4,8 | 600 000.00 | - | 600 000.00 |
| 9/150-44307-159 | Swimming pool old pipe system replacement | CRR | All | 200 000.00 | - | 200 000.00 |
| 9/150-44308-158 | Callie de Wet hall roof refurbishment | CRR | 1,3,11 | 350 000.00 | - | 350 000.00 |
| 9/150-44310-156 | Fire Exstinquiser x2 | CRR | 7 | 120 000.00 | - | 120 000.00 |
| 9/150-44350-336 | Boundary wall Happy Valley sportsground completion with precast walling | CRR | 4 | 400 000.00 | - | 400 000.00 |
| 9/150-53834-258 | Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield | CRR | All | 110 000.00 | - | 110 000.00 |
| 9/150-44324-206 | Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street, Robertson - CRR | CRR | 1,2,3,6,11 | 2 400 000.00 | - | 2 400 000.00 |
| | **Total Community Facilities** | Facilities | | **4 300 000.00** | **91 459.00** | **4 391 459.00** |
| **Sportsfields** | | | | | | |
| 9/150-44334-258 | Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield | CRR | 9 | - | 23 360.00 | 23 360.00 |
| 9/150-50437-262 | Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting | CRR | 8 | 600 000.00 | - 600 000.00 | - |
| | **Total Sportsfields** | | | **600 000.00** | **- 576 640.00** | **23 360.00** |

# CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT BUDGET OCT 2023

| Vote number | Vote Description | SOURCE | Ward | ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 | ADJUSTMENTS | ADJUSTED BUDGET |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Fire Services** | | | | | | |
| 9/154-53803-161 | 3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble) | CRR | All | 103 795.00 | - | 103 795.00 |
| 9/154-52107-318 | Furniture - Fire Station | CRR | All | 30 000.00 | - | 30 000.00 |
| 9/154-53802-160 | Air Conditioners - Fire Services | CRR | All | 30 000.00 | - | 30 000.00 |
| 9/154-53805-181 | Small equipment - Fire Services | CRR | All | 374 000.00 | - | 374 000.00 |
| 9/154-48508-342 | Fire Station Robertson Building | CRR | 11 | 14 858 912.00 | 2 960 380.00 | 17 819 292.00 |
| 9/154-53811-380 | Fire Extinguishers and Fire Hose Reels above 500 | CRR | All | 5 000.00 | - | 5 000.00 |
| | **Total Fire Services** | | | **15 401 707.00** | **2 960 380.00** | **18 362 087.00** |
| **Environmental Services** | | | | | | |
| 9/153-53839-343 | Purchase of replacement horticultural equipment | CRR | All | 300 000.00 | - | 300 000.00 |
| 9/153-53929-415 | Truck Canopies | CRR | All | 100 000.00 | - | 100 000.00 |
| | **Total Environmental Services** | | | **400 000.00** | **-** | **400 000.00** |
| **Cemetries** | | | | | | |
| 9/155-49104-348 | Purchasing of Cemetery Management software | CRR | All | 200 000.00 | - | 200 000.00 |
| 9/155-49105-349 | Purchasing of land at White Street Cemetery Complex | CRR | 1 | 275 000.00 | - | 275 000.00 |
| 9/155-49102-346 | Development of Ashton Silos cemetery expansion | CRR | 10 | 500 000.00 | - | 500 000.00 |
| | **Total Cemetries** | | | **975 000.00** | **-** | **975 000.00** |
| **Amenities** | | | | | | |
| 9/153-53931-417 | Purchasing of Ride on mower | CRR | All | 120 000.00 | - | 120 000.00 |
| 9/153-53969-436 | upgrade of parks | CRR | All | 500 000.00 | - | 500 000.00 |
| | **Total Amenities** | | | **620 000.00** | **-** | **620 000.00** |
| **TOTAL: COMMUNITY SERVICES DIRECTORATE** | | | | **22 806 707.00** | **2 475 199.00** | **25 281 906.00** |
| **GRAND TOTAL** | | | | **119 474 427.00** | **61 647 819.00** | **177 738 074.00** |

## Municipal Manager's quality certification

**Quality Certificate**

I, Mr Daniël Petrus Lubbe, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr DP Lubbe

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ____________________________________________

Date ______31/10/2023________________